

z/OS



# DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface

*Version 2 Release 1*

**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 117.

This edition applies to Version 2 Release 1 of z/OS (5650-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

This edition replaces SC26-7403-11.

© **Copyright IBM Corporation 1992, 2013.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

# Contents

**Figures . . . . . v**

**Tables . . . . . vii**

**About this document . . . . . ix**

Required product knowledge . . . . . ix

z/OS information . . . . . ix

Notational conventions. . . . . ix

How to read syntax diagrams . . . . . x

How to abbreviate commands and operands . . . . . xii

How to use continuation characters . . . . . xii

Delimiters. . . . . xii

Character sets . . . . . xii

**How to send your comments to IBM . . . xv**

If you have a technical problem . . . . . xv

**Summary of changes . . . . . xvii**

z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes . . . . . xvii

**Chapter 1. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface . . . 1**

Supported RMM TSO subcommands . . . . . 2

Using the EDGXCI macro . . . . . 3

EDGXCI: Calling the DFSMSrmm interface . . . . . 3

EDGXCI environment . . . . . 3

EDGXCI programming requirements . . . . . 3

EDGXCI syntax . . . . . 5

EDGXCI parameters . . . . . 5

EDGXCI return and reason codes . . . . . 9

EDGXCI example . . . . . 12

**Chapter 2. Using the object-oriented DFSMSrmm application programming interface using C++ . . . . . 15**

DFSMSrmm high level language API classes . . . . . 20

C++ classes . . . . . 20

Java class . . . . . 20

DFSMSrmm API methods . . . . . 20

Java methods. . . . . 21

Receiving extensible markup language (XML)

output data in the XML output buffer . . . . . 22

**Chapter 3. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with web services . . . . . 25**

Sample Java web service client . . . . . 27

Using persistence and parallel processing . . . . . 28

Defining how and when authentication is done . . . . . 28

**Chapter 4. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface using assembler language . . . . . 29**

Obtaining resources . . . . . 29

Specifying TSO subcommand input in the EDGXCI

macro . . . . . 29

Using the CONTINUE operation in the EDGXCI

macro . . . . . 29

Requesting multiple resources for SEARCH

subcommands . . . . . 30

Using parameter lists to pass information to the

DFSMSrmm API. . . . . 31

Coding a single parameter list, single token area . . . . . 32

Coding a single parameter list, multiple token

areas . . . . . 34

Coding multiple parameter lists, single token

area . . . . . 36

Coding multiple parameter lists, multiple token

areas . . . . . 37

Specifying the option to free a resource . . . . . 38

Specifying the option to release a resource . . . . . 39

**Chapter 5. Using an alternative interface to the DFSMSrmm application programming interface . . . . . 41**

Parameter list to call EDGXHINT . . . . . 42

Interface structure to pass the parameter list to

EDGXHINT . . . . . 43

Communication with the API . . . . . 43

Define the API . . . . . 43

Start API communication . . . . . 44

Issue a request . . . . . 44

Continue a request . . . . . 44

End a request. . . . . 45

End API communication . . . . . 45

Return and reason codes using EDGXHINT . . . . . 45

**Chapter 6. Processing the output data in the output buffer . . . . . 47**

Description of structured fields. . . . . 47

Requesting structured field introducer data format . . . . . 48

Requesting line format . . . . . 48

Requesting field format . . . . . 49

Requesting types of output . . . . . 51

Requesting standard output . . . . . 51

Requesting expanded output . . . . . 52

Accessing return and reason codes . . . . . 54

Accessing messages and message variables. . . . . 54

Interpreting date format and time format . . . . . 54

Using different time zones . . . . . 55

Identifying structured field introducers . . . . . 55

Begin and End Resource groups . . . . . 56

System return and reason code structured field

introducers . . . . . 57

Messages and message variables structured field introducers . . . . .	57
Structured field introducers for output data for subcommands . . . . .	58
ADD-Type of subcommands . . . . .	59
CHANGE-Type of subcommands . . . . .	59
DELETE-Type of subcommands . . . . .	60
GETVOLUME subcommand . . . . .	60
LIST-Type of subcommands . . . . .	60
LISTBIN structured field introducers . . . . .	61
LISTCONTROL structured field introducers . . . . .	61
LISTDATASET structured field introducers . . . . .	65
LISTOWNER structured field introducers . . . . .	66
LISTPRODUCT structured field introducers . . . . .	67
LISTRACK structured field introducers . . . . .	67
LISTVOLUME structured field introducers . . . . .	67
LISTVRS structured field introducers . . . . .	69
SEARCH-Type of subcommands . . . . .	70
SEARCHBIN structured field introducers . . . . .	70
SEARCHDATASET structured field introducers . . . . .	70
SEARCHOWNER structured field introducers . . . . .	71
SEARCHPRODUCT structured field introducers . . . . .	71
SEARCHRACK structured field introducers . . . . .	72
SEARCHVOLUME structured field introducers . . . . .	72
SEARCHVRS structured field introducers . . . . .	72
Controlling output from list and search type requests . . . . .	73
Limiting the search for a request . . . . .	73
Output buffer examples . . . . .	73
<b>Appendix A. Structured field introducers (SFIs) . . . . .</b>	<b>77</b>
Structured field introducer (SFI) format . . . . .	77
Structured field lengths . . . . .	77
Compound SFI . . . . .	77
Structured field introducers for Begin and End Resource groups . . . . .	78
Structured field introducers for return and reason codes . . . . .	79

Structured field introducers for messages and message variables . . . . .	80
Structured field introducers for subcommand output data . . . . .	80

**Appendix B. Structured field introducers by subcommand . . . . . 99**

**Appendix C. DFSMSrmm application programming interface mapping macros . . . . . 103**

EDGXCI: Parameter list . . . . .	103
EDGXSF: Structured field definitions . . . . .	103
EDGXSF parameters . . . . .	104
EDGXSF mapping . . . . .	104
EDGXSF labeling conventions . . . . .	106

**Appendix D. Hexadecimal example of an output buffer . . . . . 109**

Hexadecimal representation of an output buffer . . . . .	109
Description of the contents of an output buffer . . . . .	109
Processing the contents of an output buffer . . . . .	111

**Appendix E. Accessibility . . . . . 113**

Using assistive technologies . . . . .	113
Keyboard navigation of the user interface . . . . .	113
Dotted decimal syntax diagrams . . . . .	113

**Notices . . . . . 117**

Policy for unsupported hardware . . . . .	118
Minimum supported hardware . . . . .	119
Programming interface information . . . . .	119
Trademarks . . . . .	119

**Index . . . . . 121**

---

## Figures

1. EDGXCI macro syntax diagram . . . . .	5	21. Message and message variable structured fields. . . . .	54
2. Sample job control language (JCL) for prelink step . . . . .	16	22. Begin and End Resource group SFI sequence	56
3. Sample JCL for requesting LISTVOLUME information . . . . .	17	23. Begin and End Resource group SFI pairs	56
4. C++ code example for writing XML output to a file . . . . .	22	24. Begin and End Resource group SFI pairs for subgroups . . . . .	56
5. XMLFILE output file . . . . .	23	25. System return and reason codes. . . . .	57
6. Example of specifying the DFSMSrmm API subcommand . . . . .	29	26. Structured field introducers for messages and message variables . . . . .	57
7. Example of specifying the RMM TSO subcommand . . . . .	29	27. Message group with the CONT SFI . . . . .	57
8. Single parameter list, single token area	33	28. Formatted lines . . . . .	59
9. Single parameter list, multiple token areas	35	29. Structured field introducers for ADDVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS . . . . .	59
10. Releasing all resources . . . . .	36	30. SFIs for CHANGEVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS . . . . .	60
11. Multiple parameter lists, single token area	37	31. Structured field introducers for GETVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS . . . . .	60
12. TOKEN= specified on EDGXCI . . . . .	39	32. CONTINUE example, first output buffer	75
13. TOKEN= not specified on EDGXCI . . . . .	39	33. CONTINUE example, second output buffer	75
14. Binding a C++ program for use of EDGXHINT	41	34. CONTINUE example, third (Last) output buffer . . . . .	76
15. C/C++ sample code for an interface struct	43	35. Mapping of the parameter list using the list form of EDGXCI . . . . .	103
16. Issue a TSO subcommand using EDGXHINT	44	36. Hexadecimal representation of the contents of an output buffer . . . . .	109
17. Example of list type of output using OUTPUT=LINES. . . . .	49	37. Output buffer definition . . . . .	111
18. Example of output using OUTPUT=FIELDS	50	38. SFI definition. . . . .	111
19. Example of search type of output using EXPAND=NO. . . . .	51		
20. Example of search type of output using OUTPUT=FIELDS, EXPAND=YES . . . . .	53		



---

## Tables

1. Character sets . . . . .	xiii	10. Types of parameter lists . . . . .	31
2. Special characters used in syntax . . . . .	xiii	11. Parameter list for a call of EDGXHINT	42
3. RMM TSO subcommands . . . . .	2	12. Message related structured field introducers	58
4. Return and reason codes for the EDGXCI macro . . . . .	10	13. Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers. . . . .	78
5. DFSMSrmm API command C++ classes	20	14. Reason and return code structured field introducers. . . . .	79
6. DFSMSrmm API command Java class . . . . .	20	15. Message structured field introducers . . . . .	80
7. DFSMSrmm API C++ methods . . . . .	20	16. Command structured field introducers . . . . .	81
8. DFSMSrmm API Java methods . . . . .	21	17. Structured field introducers by subcommand	99
9. Return codes and reason codes issued when you specify OPERATION=CONTINUE . . . . .	30	18. Structure XSF_OUTBUF . . . . .	105





---

## About this document

This document is intended for application programmers who use the DFSMSrmm application programming interface to obtain information about resources that are managed by DFSMSrmm.

Refer to:

- Chapter 1, “Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface,” on page 1 for information on the EDGXCI macro you use for communication between your application program and DFSMSrmm.
- Chapter 2, “Using the object-oriented DFSMSrmm application programming interface using C+,” on page 15 for information on using C++ and other high-level programming languages to write programs to obtain information about DFSMSrmm resources.
- Chapter 3, “Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with web services,” on page 25 for information on using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with Web services.
- Chapter 4, “Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface using assembler language,” on page 29 for guidelines for using the application programming interface.
- Chapter 6, “Processing the output data in the output buffer,” on page 47 for information on the data that the DFSMSrmm application programming interface returns.

For information about accessibility features of z/OS, for users who have a physical disability, see Appendix E, “Accessibility,” on page 113.

---

## Required product knowledge

To use this document effectively, you should be familiar with:

- The RMM TSO subcommand and operands
- Macros to communicate between programs

---

## z/OS information

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents and on the web.

When possible, this information uses cross-document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS®, see *z/OS Information Roadmap*.

To find the complete z/OS library, including the z/OS Information Center, see z/OS Internet Library (<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/>).

---

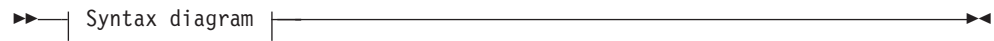
## Notational conventions

This section explains the notational conventions used in this document.

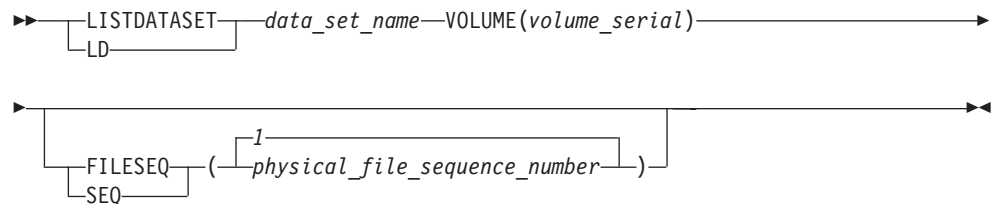
## How to read syntax diagrams

Throughout this library, diagrams are used to illustrate the programming syntax. Keyword parameters are parameters that follow the positional parameters. Unless otherwise stated, keyword parameters can be coded in any order. The following list tells you how to interpret the syntax diagrams:

- Read the diagrams from left-to-right, top-to-bottom, following the main path line. Each diagram begins on the left with double arrowheads and ends on the right with two arrowheads facing each other.



- If a diagram is longer than one line, each line to be continued ends with a single arrowhead and the next line begins with a single arrowhead.



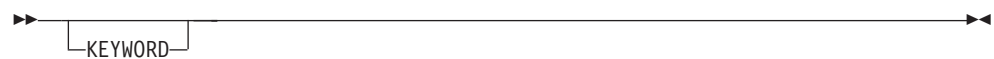
- Required keywords and values appear on the main path line. You must code required keywords and values.



If several mutually exclusive required keywords or values exist, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order.



- Optional keywords and values appear below the main path line. You can choose not to code optional keywords and values.



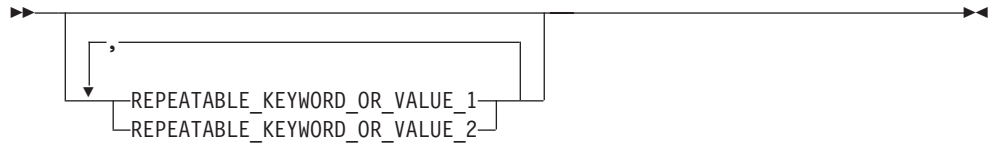
If several mutually exclusive optional keywords or values exist, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order below the main path line.



- An arrow returning to the left above a keyword or value on the main path line means that the keyword or value can be repeated. The comma means that each keyword or value must be separated from the next by a comma.



- An arrow returning to the left above a group of keywords or values means more than one can be selected, or a single one can be repeated.



- A word in all uppercase is a keyword or value you must spell exactly as shown. In this example, you must code **KEYWORD**.



If a keyword or value can be abbreviated, the abbreviation is discussed in the text associated with the syntax diagram.

- If a diagram shows a character that is not alphanumeric (such as parentheses, periods, commas, and equal signs), you must code the character as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code **KEYWORD=(001,0.001)**.



- If a diagram shows a blank space, you must code the blank space as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code **KEYWORD=(001 FIXED)**.



- Default keywords and values appear above the main path line. If you omit the keyword or value entirely, the default is used.



- A word in all lowercase italics is a *variable*. Where you see a variable in the syntax, you must replace it with one of its allowable names or values, as defined in the text.



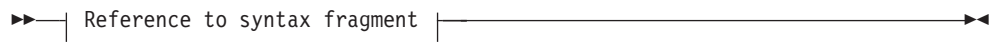
**Notes:**

1 An example of a syntax note.

- References to syntax notes appear as numbers enclosed in parentheses above the line. Do not code the parentheses or the number.



- Some diagrams contain *syntax fragments*, which serve to break up diagrams that are too long, too complex, or too repetitious. Syntax fragment names are in mixed case and are shown in the diagram and in the heading of the fragment. The fragment is placed below the main diagram.



**Syntax fragment:**



The following is an example of a syntax diagram.



**newowner**



**Notes:**

- 1 Must be specified if the owner owns one or more volumes.

The possible valid versions of the RMM DELETEOWNER command are:

```
RMM DELETEOWNER owner
RMM DO          owner
RMM DELETEOWNER owner NEWOWNER(new_owner)
RMM DO          owner NEWOWNER(new_owner)
```

## How to abbreviate commands and operands

The TSO abbreviation convention applies for all DFSMSrmm commands and operands. The TSO abbreviation convention requires you to specify as much of the command name or operand as is necessary to distinguish it from the other command names or operands.

Some DFSMSrmm keyword operands allow unique abbreviations. All unique abbreviations are shown in the command syntax diagrams.

## How to use continuation characters

The symbol - is used as the continuation character in this document. You can use either - or +.

- Do not ignore leading blanks on the continuation statement
- + Ignore leading blanks on the continuation statement

## Delimiters

When you type a command, you must separate the command name from the first operand by one or more blanks. You must separate operands by one or more blanks or a comma. Do not use a semicolon as a delimiter because any character you enter after a semicolon is ignored.

## Character sets

To code job control statements, use characters from the character sets in Table 1 on page xiii. Table 2 on page xiii lists the special characters that have syntactical functions in job control statements.

Table 1. Character sets

Character Set	Contents	
Alphanumeric	Alphabetic Numeric	Capital A through Z 0 through 9
National (See note)	“At” sign Dollar sign Pound sign	@ (Characters that can be \$ represented by hexadecimal # values X'7C', X'5B', and X'7B')
Special	Comma Period Slash Apostrophe Left parenthesis Right parenthesis Asterisk Ampersand Plus sign Hyphen Equal sign Blank	, . / ' ( ) * & + - =
EBCDIC text	EBCDIC printable character set	Characters that can be represented by hexadecimal X'40' through X'FE'
<p><b>Note:</b> The system recognizes the following hexadecimal representations of the U.S. National characters; @ as X'7C'; \$ as X'5B'; and # as X'7B'. In countries other than the U.S., the U.S. National characters represented on terminal keyboards might generate a different hexadecimal representation and cause an error. For example, in some countries the \$ character may generate a X'4A'.</p>		

Table 2. Special characters used in syntax

Character	Syntactical Function
,	To separate parameters and subparameters
=	To separate a keyword from its value, for example, BURST=YES
( b )	To enclose subparameter list or the member name of a PDS or PDSE
&	To identify a symbolic parameter, for example, &LIB
&&	To identify a temporary data set name, for example, &&TEMPDS, and, to identify an in-stream or sysout data set name, for example, &&PAYOUT
.	To separate parts of a qualified data set name, for example, A.B.C., or parts of certain parameters or subparameters, for example, nodename.userid
*	To refer to an earlier statement, for example, OUTPUT=*.name, or, in certain statements, to indicate special functions: //label CNTL * //ddname DD * RESTART=* on the JOB statement
'	To enclose specified parameter values which contain special characters
(blank)	To delimit fields



---

## How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this publication. Feel free to comment on the clarity, accuracy, and completeness of the information or provide any other feedback that you have.

Use one of the following methods to send your comments:

1. Send an email to [mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com](mailto:mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com).
2. Send an email from the "Contact us" web page for z/OS (<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html>).
3. Mail the comments to the following address:  
IBM Corporation  
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments  
Department H6MA, Building 707  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
US
4. Fax the comments to us, as follows:  
From the United States and Canada: 1+845+432-9405  
From all other countries: Your international access code +1+845+432-9405

Include the following information:

- Your name and address.
- Your email address.
- Your telephone or fax number.
- The publication title and order number:  
z/OS V2R1.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface  
SC23-6872-00
- The topic and page number that is related to your comment.
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

---

## If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods that are listed for sending comments. Instead, take one of the following actions:

- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.
- Visit the IBM Support Portal at z/OS support page (<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/support/>).





---

## Summary of changes

---

### **z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes**

See the following publications for all enhancements to z/OS Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1):

- *z/OS Planning for Installation*
- *z/OS Introduction and Release Guide*
- *z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes*
- *z/OS Migration*



---

## Chapter 1. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface

This topic tells you how to use the application programming interface (API) provided by DFSMSrmm (which is a z/OS feature) to read, extract, and update data in the DFSMSrmm control data set:

- From a high level language such as C++ or Java and receive the output through structured field introducers (SFIs) or XML
- Through Web services and receive the output through SFIs or XML
- From assembler language (using EDGXCI) and receive the output by line format or SFI format

You can use the output data to create reports or implement automation.

For details on using C++ or Web services, see these topics:

- Chapter 2, “Using the object-oriented DFSMSrmm application programming interface using C++,” on page 15
- Chapter 3, “Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with web services,” on page 25

Use macro EDGXCI as described in “EDGXCI: Calling the DFSMSrmm interface” on page 3 to define a parameter list to call the DFSMSrmm application programming interface. Use macro EDGXCI to pass any supported RMM TSO subcommand to DFSMSrmm. See “Supported RMM TSO subcommands” on page 2 for a list of supported RMM TSO subcommands. “EDGXCI example” on page 12 provides an example you can modify to communicate with the DFSMSrmm application programming interface.

Use macro EDGXSF as described in “EDGXSF: Structured field definitions” on page 103 to help you process the data that the DFSMSrmm application programming interface returns. The DFSMSrmm application programming interface returns data as structured fields in an output buffer that you define. Structured fields consist of these parts.

- A structured field introducer (SFI) that introduces the type of data, length, and characteristics of the data that the API returns,
- Data.

You can request that the API returns data in line format or field format as described in “Requesting structured field introducer data format” on page 48. You can also request standard output or expanded output as described in “Requesting types of output” on page 51.

To use the DFSMSrmm application programming interface, you must have High Level Assembler installed on your system. *z/OS Planning for Installation* provides information about the level of High Level Assembler required for DFSMS.

## Supported RMM TSO subcommands

The DFSMSrmm API supports all the RMM TSO subcommands as shown in Table 3.

Table 3. RMM TSO subcommands

Group	Subcommand	Abbrev	Function
Add	ADDBIN	AB	Add bin number information
	ADDDATASET	AD	Add data set information
	ADDDOWNER	AO	Add owner information
	ADDPRODUCT	AP	Add software product information
	ADDRACK	AR	Add shelf location information
	ADDVOLUME	AV	Add volume information
	ADDVRS	AS	Add a vital record specification
Change	CHANGEDATASET	CD	Change data set information
	CHANGEOWNER	CO	Change owner information
	CHANGEPRODUCT	CP	Change software product information
	CHANGEVOLUME	CV	Change volume information
Delete	DELETEBIN	DB	Delete bin number information
	DELETEDATASET	DD	Delete data set information
	DELETEOWNER	DO	Delete owner information
	DELETEPRODUCT	DP	Delete software product information
	DELETERACK	DR	Delete shelf location information
	DELETEVOLUME	DV	Release a volume and delete volume
	DELETEVRS	DS	Delete a vital record specification information
	Get	GETVOLUME	GV
List	LISTBIN	LB	Display bin number information
	LISTCONTROL	LC	Display PARMLIB options and control information
	LISTDATASET	LD	Display data set information
	LISTOWNER	LO	Display owner information
	LISTPRODUCT	LP	Display software product information
	LISTRACK	LR	Display shelf location information
	LISTVOLUME	LV	Display volume information
	LISTVRS	LS	Display vital record specification information
	Search	SEARCHBIN	SB
SEARCHDATASET		SD	Create a list of data sets
SEARCHOWNER		SO	Create a list of owners
SEARCHPRODUCT		SP	Create a list of software products
SEARCHRACK		SR	Create a list of rack numbers
SEARCHVOLUME		SV	Create a list of volumes
SEARCHVRS		SS	Create a list of vital record specifications

Refer to *z/OS DFSMSrmm Managing and Using Removable Media* for details on these subcommands.

**Rule:** When you use the DFSMSrmm application programming interface, you must specify the subcommand as a single, continuous string of characters rather than as multiple input lines.

---

## Using the EDGXCI macro

Follow these steps to obtain information from DFSMSrmm using the EDGXCI macro.

1. Use EDGXCI MF=(L,addr) to save space in your dynamic area for the parameter list.
2. Save the address of an output buffer that the application programming interface uses.
3. Load the DFSMSrmm API module, EDGXAPI, and then save the address of the module.
4. Create the subcommand that you want to process.
5. Use the EDGXCI macro to complete the parameter list and call the DFSMSrmm application programming interface.
6. Use EDGXCI with OPERATION=CONTINUE as needed to get more data for the current subcommand.
7. Use EDGXCI with OPERATION=RELEASE to free resources that are obtained by the DFSMSrmm API module.
8. Delete the EDGXAPI module that you loaded.

---

## EDGXCI: Calling the DFSMSrmm interface

Use the EDGXCI macro in your application program (the caller) to:

- Define a parameter list.
- Set parameters in the list.
- Change parameters in the list.
- Call the DFSMSrmm application programming interface module, EDGXAPI.

### EDGXCI environment

The requirements for the caller are:

#### Minimum authorization

Non-APF authorized, problem state and key (0-8).

#### Dispatchable unit mode

Task

#### Cross memory mode

PASN=HASN=SASN

#### AMODE

31-bit

#### ASC mode

Primary

#### Interrupt status

Enabled for I/O and external interrupts

**Locks** The caller must not be locked.

#### Control parameters

Control parameters must be in the primary address space.

### EDGXCI programming requirements

The caller must load the DFSMSrmm API module, EDGXAPI, prior to using the execute or standard form of EDGXCI. The caller must delete EDGXAPI when the DFSMSrmm API is no longer needed.

The caller should also use the EDGXSF macro to define the structured fields that are used in the output.

See Appendix C, "DFSMSrmm application programming interface mapping macros," on page 103 for a complete description of the EDGXCI and EDGXSF macros.

### **EDGXCI restrictions**

The caller must not have functional recovery routines (FRRs) established.

The DFSMSrmm API uses Name/Token services to create a non-persistent task-level Name/Token pair for each TOKEN that has not been released. If you plan to use Checkpoint/Restart, refer to the section "Using Checkpoint/Restart with Name/Token Pairs" in *z/OS MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide*.

### **EDGXCI input register information**

Before issuing the EDGXCI macro, ensure that these general purpose registers (GPRs) contain the specified information:

#### **Register**

##### **Contents**

**13** The address of a 72-byte standard save area in the primary address space

Before issuing the EDGXCI macro, no information is needed in any access register (AR) unless the access register is used in register notation for a particular parameter or as a base register.

### **EDGXCI output register information**

When control returns to the caller, the GPRs contain:

#### **Register**

##### **Contents**

**0** Reason code

**1** Used as a work register by the system

**2-13** Unchanged

**14** Used as a work register by the system

**15** Return code

When control returns to the caller, the ARs contain:

#### **Register**

##### **Contents**

**0-1** Used as work registers by the system

**2-13** Unchanged

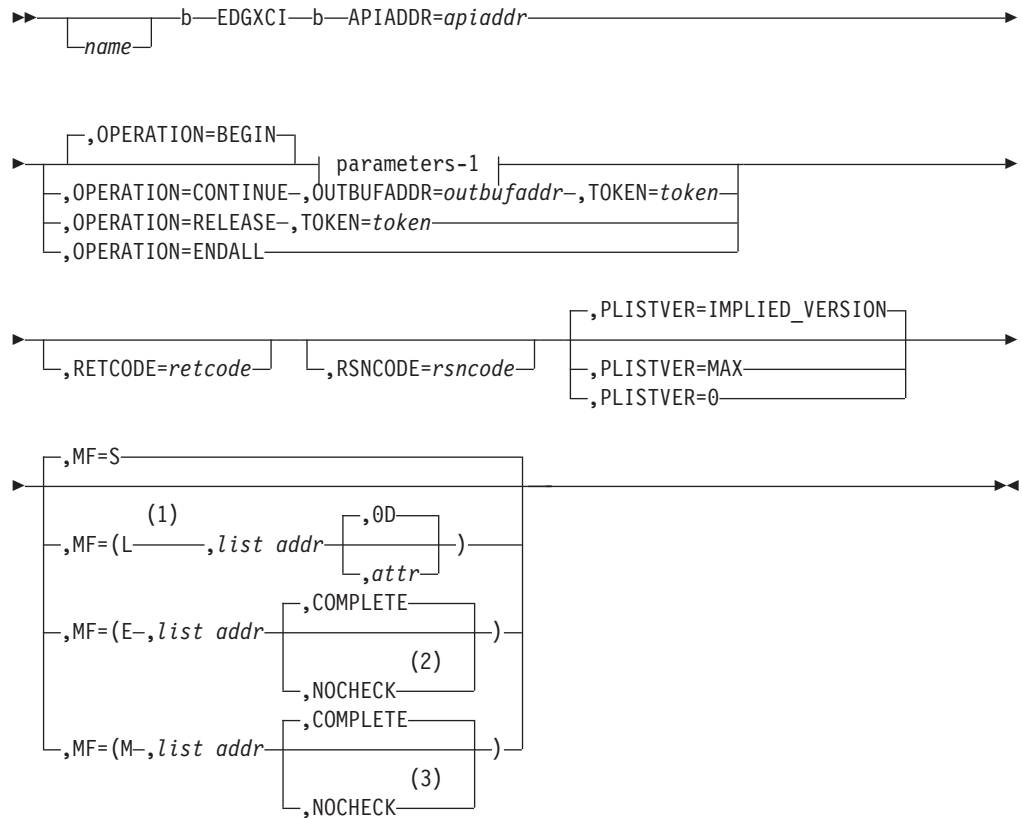
**14-15** Used as work registers by the system

Some callers depend on register contents that remain the same before and after issuing a service. If the system changes the contents of registers on which the caller depends, the caller must save them before issuing the service, and restore them after the system returns control.

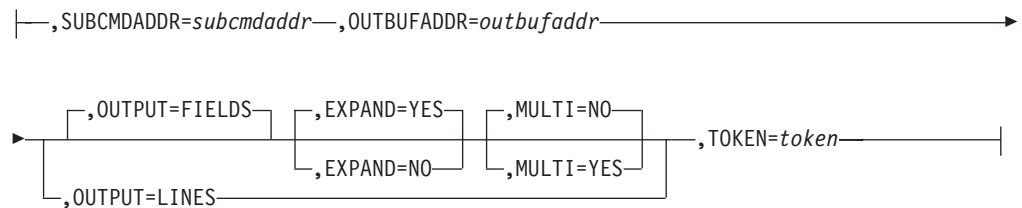
## EDGXCI syntax

Figure 1 shows the syntax for the EDGXCI macro. You can use this macro to communicate with the DFSMSrmm application programming interface.

### EDGXCI macro



### parameters-1:



### Notes:

- 1 Only the PLISTVER parameter can be coded with MF=L.
- 2 When NOCHECK is specified with MF=E, all parameters are optional and the system does not supply defaults for omitted optional parameters.
- 3 When NOCHECK is specified with MF=M, all parameters are optional and the system does not supply defaults for omitted optional parameters.

Figure 1. EDGXCI macro syntax diagram

## EDGXCI parameters

You can specify these parameters:

*name*

An optional symbol that starts in column 1. This is the name on the EDGXCI macro call. The name must conform to the rules for an ordinary assembler language symbol.

**APIADDR=***apiaddr*

A required input parameter that contains the address of the DFSMSrmm API load module. The calling program is responsible for loading the DFSMSrmm API load module, saving, and then using the returned load address. Use the z/OS LOAD service to obtain the DFSMSrmm API address.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a pointer field.

**EXPAND=NO**

**EXPAND=YES**

When OUTPUT=FIELDS and OPERATION=BEGIN are specified, EXPAND is an optional parameter that specifies whether to expand the number of returned data fields to be the same as for the corresponding list type of subcommand. The default is EXPAND=YES.

**EXPAND=NO**

Specify to not expand the number of data fields for the subcommand.

**EXPAND=YES**

Specify to expand the number of data fields to be the same as the corresponding list type of subcommand.

**MF=S**

**MF=(L, list addr)**

**MF=(L, list addr, attr)**

**MF=(L, list addr, 0D)**

**MF=(E, list addr)**

**MF=(E, list addr, COMPLETE)**

**MF=(E, list addr, NOCHECK)**

**MF=(M, list addr)**

**MF=(M, list addr, COMPLETE)**

**MF=(M, list addr, NOCHECK)**

An optional input parameter that specifies the macro form.

Use MF=S to specify the standard form of the macro. This builds an inline parameter list and generates the macro invocation to transfer control to the service. MF=S is the default.

Use MF=L to specify the list form of the macro. Use the macro list form with the macro execute form for applications that require reentrant code. The list form defines an area of storage that the execute form uses to store the parameters. Only the PLISTVER parameter can be coded with the list form of the macro.

Use MF=E to specify the execute form of the macro. Use the execute form together with the list form of the macro for applications that require reentrant code. The execute form of the macro stores the parameters into the storage area defined by the list form and generates the macro invocation to transfer control to the service.

Use MF=M together with the list form and execute form of the macro for service routines that need to provide different options according to user-provided input. Use the list form to define a storage area. Use the modify form to set the appropriate options. Then use the execute form to call the service.



**Recommendation:** Use the modify and execute forms of EDGXCI in this order:

1. Use EDGXCI ...MF=(M,list-addr,COMPLETE) and specify all the required parameters and any appropriate optional parameters.
2. Use EDGXCI ...MF=(M,list-addr,NOCHECK) and specify the parameters that you want to change.
3. Use EDGXCI ...MF=(E,list-addr,NOCHECK) to execute the macro.

*,list addr*

The name of a storage area to contain the parameters. For MF=S, MF=E, and MF=M, this can be an RS-type address or an address in register (1)-(12).

*attr*

An optional 1- to 60-character input string that you use to force boundary alignment of the parameter list. Use a value of X'0F' to force the parameter list to a word boundary or X'0D' to force the parameter list to a doubleword boundary. If you do not code *attr*, the system provides a value of X'0D'.

**COMPLETE**

Specifies that the system should check for required parameters and supply defaults for omitted optional parameters.

**NOCHECK**

Specifies that the system is not to check for required parameters and is not to supply defaults for omitted optional parameters.

**MULTI=NO**

**MULTI=YES**

When OUTPUT=FIELDS and OPERATION=BEGIN are specified, MULTI is an optional parameter that specifies whether a single resource group is to be returned in the buffer, or whether as many resources as fit in the buffer are to be returned. The default is MULTI=NO

**MULTI=NO**

Specifies that only a single entry can be handled by the API caller.

**MULTI=YES**

Specifies that multiple entries can be handled by the API caller.

**OPERATION=BEGIN**

**OPERATION=CONTINUE**

**OPERATION=RELEASE**

**OPERATION=ENDALL**

An optional parameter that describes the processing of the current subcommand. The default is OPERATION=BEGIN.

**OPERATION=BEGIN**

Specify BEGIN to start a new subcommand.

**OPERATION=CONTINUE**

Specify CONTINUE to continue the current subcommand.

**OPERATION=RELEASE**

Specify when you want the token and all its associated resources to be released.

**OPERATION=ENDALL**

Specify when you want to end all operations by releasing all tokens and all resources.

**OUTBUFADDR=outbufaddr**

When OPERATION=BEGIN is specified, OUTBUFADDR=outbufaddr is a

required input parameter that contains the address of your output buffer, which is used for both data and messages. It must be at least 4096 bytes in length. The first four bytes of the buffer must contain the length of the buffer, including the four bytes of the length.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a pointer field.

**OUTBUFADDR=*outbufaddr***

When OPERATION=CONTINUE is specified, OUTBUFADDR=*outbufaddr* is a required input parameter that contains the address of your output buffer, which is used for both data and messages. It must be at least 4096 bytes in length. The first four bytes of the buffer must contain the length of the buffer, including the four bytes of the length.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a pointer field.

**OUTPUT=FIELDS**

**OUTPUT=LINES**

When OPERATION=BEGIN is specified, OUTPUT is an optional parameter that specifies the format of the returned data. The default is OUTPUT=FIELDS.

**OUTPUT=FIELDS**

Specify when you want data returned in field format.

**OUTPUT=LINES**

Specify when you want data returned in line format. Search output is always returned in standard form when OUTPUT=LINES is specified.

**PLISTVER=IMPLIED\_VERSION**

**PLISTVER=MAX**

**PLISTVER=0**

An optional input parameter that specifies the version of the macro. PLISTVER determines which parameter list the system generates. PLISTVER is an optional input parameter on all forms of the macro, including the list form. Specify PLISTVER on all macro forms used for a request and with the same value on all of the macro forms. The PLISTVER values are:

- **IMPLIED\_VERSION**, which is the lowest version that allows all parameters specified on the request to be processed. If you omit the PLISTVER parameter, IMPLIED\_VERSION is the default.
- **MAX**, which allows you to change to the largest size currently possible. This size might grow from release to release and affect the amount of storage that your application program needs.

**Recommendation:** If you can tolerate the size change, always specify PLISTVER=MAX on the list form of the macro. Specifying MAX ensures that the list-form parameter list is large enough to hold all the parameters you might specify on the execute form, when both are assembled with the same level of the system. In this way, MAX ensures that the parameter list does not overwrite nearby storage.

- **0**, if you use the currently available parameters.

**To code:** Specify one of these:

- IMPLIED\_VERSION
- MAX
- A decimal value of 0

**RETCODE=retcode**

An optional output parameter into which the return code is to be copied from GPR 15.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address of a fullword field, or register (2)-(12).

**RSNCODE=rsncode**

An optional output parameter into which the reason code is to be copied from GPR 0.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address of a fullword field, or register (2)-(12).

**SUBCMDADDR=subcmdaddr**

When OPERATION=BEGIN is specified, SUBCMDADDR=*subcmdaddr* is a required input parameter that contains the address of the input subcommand. The subcommand consists of a halfword field followed by the subcommand text. The halfword field must contain the length of the subcommand, including both the halfword field and the subcommand text. The maximum value is 32 761.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a pointer field.

**TOKEN=token**

When OPERATION=BEGIN is specified, TOKEN=*token* is a required input parameter of a 4-byte area. The DFSMSrmm API creates a token and obtains resources for it, or the DFSMSrmm API reuses the token and the resources.

TOKEN is required even when MF=(E,label,NOCHECK) is specified, unless OPERATION=ENDALL is also specified.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a 4-character field.

**TOKEN=token**

When OPERATION=CONTINUE is specified, TOKEN=*token* is a required input parameter of a 4-byte area containing the token used to begin the subcommand. The DFSMSrmm API uses the resources for the token to continue the subcommand.

TOKEN is required even when MF=(E,label,NOCHECK) is specified, unless OPERATION=ENDALL is also specified.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a 4-character field.

**TOKEN=token**

When OPERATION=RELEASE is specified, TOKEN=*token* is a required input parameter of a 4-byte area containing a token. The DFSMSrmm API releases the resources for the token, releases the token, and clears the 4-byte area.

TOKEN is required even when MF=(E,label,NOCHECK) is specified, unless OPERATION=ENDALL is also specified.

**To code:** Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2)-(12), of a 4-character field.

## EDGXCI return and reason codes

When the EDGXCI macro returns control to your application program:

- GPR 15 (and *retcode*, when you code RETCODE) contains a return code.
- GPR 0 (and *rsncode*, when you code RSNCODE) contains a reason code.

The EDGXCI macro returns these types of return codes and reason codes:

- Return and reason codes that are associated with the processing of your subcommand. These return and reason codes are the same ones that DFSMSrmm returns when you issue a subcommand request. Refer to *z/OS DFSMSrmm Managing and Using Removable Media* for more information about these return and reason codes.
- Return codes and reason codes that are issued by the API. The API returns:
  - Return code 0 and reason code 0 when processing has completed successfully.
  - Return code 0 and reason code 4 when the output buffer is full and more information is available.
  - Any return code higher than 100 when an error has occurred.
- When you use the API with high-level programming languages, DFSMSrmm returns a return code and reason code and a message described in the related messages column in Table 4. When you use the standard API, DFSMSrmm does not return a message but you can look to the related message for guidance.

Table 4 identifies the decimal return and reason codes.

Table 4. Return and reason codes for the EDGXCI macro

Return Code	Reason Code	Meaning and Action	Related Message
0	—	<b>Meaning:</b> Success. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	
0	0	<b>Meaning:</b> EDGXCI command is successfully completed. <b>Action:</b> None required.	
0	4	<b>Meaning:</b> There is more output waiting to be given to you. <b>Action:</b> After you have processed the output in your output buffer, use OPERATION=CONTINUE to get more output.	EDG3900I
104	—	<b>Meaning:</b> Program error. An exception condition has been encountered, but the operation you requested was completed. The output results might not be acceptable to you. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	
104	02	<b>Meaning:</b> There is nothing to CONTINUE. <b>Action:</b> None required.	EDG3901I
108	—	<b>Meaning:</b> Program error. An error condition has been encountered, and the operation you requested was not successfully completed. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	
108	02	<b>Meaning:</b> Required token is missing. <b>Action:</b> You need to use TOKEN= <b>token</b>	EDG3902E

Table 4. Return and reason codes for the EDGXCI macro (continued)

Return Code	Reason Code	Meaning and Action	Related Message
108	04	<b>Meaning:</b> Required address of the input subcommand is missing. <b>Action:</b> You need to use SUBCMDADDR= <b>subcmdaddr</b>	EDG3903E
108	06	<b>Meaning:</b> Required address of your output buffer is missing. <b>Action:</b> Use OUTBUFADDR= <b>outbufaddr</b> to specify the parameter.	EDG3904E
108	08	<b>Meaning:</b> Your output buffer is less than 4096 bytes in size. <b>Action:</b> Obtain storage and set its length.	EDG3905E
108	10	<b>Meaning:</b> Your output buffer is too small. The second word in your buffer contains the size you need. <b>Action:</b> Obtain the correct amount of storage and set its length.	EDG3906E
108	12	<b>Meaning:</b> OPERATION parameter is invalid. <b>Action:</b> Use OPERATION= to specify the parameter; check your program for incorrect modifying of the parameter list.	EDG3907E
108	14	<b>Meaning:</b> OUTPUT parameter is invalid. <b>Action:</b> Use OUTPUT= to specify the parameter; check your program for incorrect modifying of the parameter list.	EDG3908E
108	16	<b>Meaning:</b> EXPAND parameter is invalid. <b>Action:</b> Use EXPAND= to specify the parameter; check your program for incorrect modifying of the parameter list.	EDG3909E
108	18	<b>Meaning:</b> MULTI parameter is invalid. <b>Action:</b> Use MULTI= to specify the parameter; check your program for incorrect modifying of the parameter list.	EDG3909E
108	56	<b>Meaning:</b> The token is already in use. <b>Action:</b> Use TOKEN= <b>token</b> to specify a token that is not in use.	EDG3910E
108	58	<b>Meaning:</b> OUTPUT=FIELDS is not supported for the subcommand specified by SUBCMDADDR= <b>subcmdaddr</b> . <b>Action:</b> Use OUTPUT=LINES or specify a different subcommand.	EDG3911E
108	60	<b>Meaning:</b> The length of the subcommand specified by SUBCMDADDR= <b>subcmdaddr</b> is too large. <b>Action:</b> Use a smaller subcommand.	EDG3912E

Table 4. Return and reason codes for the EDGXCI macro (continued)

Return Code	Reason Code	Meaning and Action	Related Message
112	—	<b>Meaning:</b> Environmental error. A limit, such as a storage limit, was exceeded. The operation you requested was not successfully completed. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	
112	02	<b>Meaning:</b> Unable to obtain sufficient work area storage. <b>Action:</b> Remove the cause of the short-on-storage condition or request a larger region size. Rerun your program.	EDG3913E
116	—	<b>Meaning:</b> System error. An error caused by the system, rather than your program, has been encountered. The operation you requested was not successfully completed. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	
116	02	<b>Meaning:</b> DFSMSrmm is not installed. <b>Action:</b> Ensure DFSMSrmm is installed and active before running your program.	EDG3914E
116	04	<b>Meaning:</b> A call to a system service has resulted in a non-zero return code. DFSMSrmm has placed the return code and the associated reason code as structured fields in your output buffer. <b>Action:</b> Retry the subcommand after the cause of the error has been corrected or removed.	EDG3915E
116	06	<b>Meaning:</b> An abnormal end has occurred. <b>Action:</b> Remove the cause of the abnormal end. Rerun your program.	EDG3916E
120	02	<b>Meaning:</b> Program error has occurred while you were using the high-level API. <b>Action:</b> Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.	EDG3918E
120	04	<b>Meaning:</b> The LOAD for program EDGXAPI failed. <b>Action:</b> Correct the cause of the error and retry the command.	EDG3919E

## EDGXCI example

You can modify the example shown here to:

- Obtain space for your output buffer in your work area in dynamic storage.
- Obtain space for the parameter list in your work area in dynamic storage.
- Specify subcommands that have this format:
  - The subcommand is prefixed by a two-byte length.
  - The subcommand is specified as a single input string.
- Use addresses that are pointer fields.
- Reuse the same parameter list for many requests.

- Reuse your 4-byte token area by specifying TOKEN= on all EXECUTE forms of EDGXCI. Your 4-byte token area is updated on return from the DFSMSrmm API.
- Make the list form parameter list large enough for all the parameters you might specify by using PLISTVER=MAX on the execute form of the EDGXCI macro.

**Note:** SAMPLIB member EDGAPISR provides a similar example of using EDGXCI.

Macro continuation characters must be entered in column 72.

```

YOURPGM CSECT
R0      EQU  0
R1      EQU  1
R3      EQU  3
R4      EQU  4
R9      EQU  9
R11     EQU 11
R12     EQU 12
R13     EQU 13
R15     EQU 15
*
*      ..
*      USING *,R11
*      USING WORKDS,R12
*      LA   R13,REGSAVE          Point to register save area
*      ..
*      ..
*      LA   R0,OUTBUFVK         Save the
*      ST   R0,APIOUTB@         address of output buffer
*****
*      Load the API module          **
*****
*      LOAD EP=EDGXAPI
*      ST   R0,APIMOD@          Save API module address
*      ..
*      XC   MYTOKEN,MYTOKEN     Ensure no token yet
*      LA   R4,LISTV@           List volume subcmd address
*      BAL  R9,BEGINCMD         Begin the command
*      ..
*****
*      Going to reuse the resources, instead of releasing**
*      resources obtained by the API for the 1st BEGIN **
*****
*      LA   R4,SEARCHD@         Search subcmd address
*      BAL  R9,BEGINCMD         Begin the command
*      ..
*      BAL  R9,MOREDATA         Get more data for search
*      ..
*      BAL  R9,RELEASE          All done, release resources
*      ..
*****
*      Delete the API module          **
*****
*      DELETE EP=EDGXAPI
*      ..
*****
**      Call API to begin a new subcommand          **
*****
BEGINCMD DS    0H
CALL1    EDGXCI MF=(E,MYPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
          APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,        X
          TOKEN=MYTOKEN,                          X
          SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=APIOUTB@
          BR   R9          Return
*****
**      Call API to get more data for current subcommand **
*****
MOREDATA DS    0H

```

```

CALL2  EDGXCI MF=(E,MYPL,NOCHECK),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
        OPERATION=CONTINUE,TOKEN=MYTOKEN
        BR    R9          Return
*****
**      Call API to release resource such as storage and **
**      loaded modules.                                  **
*****
RELEASE DS    0H
REL1    EDGXCI MF=(E,MYPL,NOCHECK),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
        OPERATION=RELEASE,TOKEN=MYTOKEN
        BR    R9          Return
*****
**      SEARCH DATA SET SUBCOMMAND                    **
*****
SEARCHD DS    0C
        DC    AL2(SEARCHDL)
        DC    C'SEARCHDATASET ....'
SEARCHDL EQU   *-SEARCHD
SEARCHD@ DC    A(SEARCHD)
*****
**      LISTVOLUME SUBCOMMAND                          **
*****
LISTV   DS    0C          Listv command buffer
        DC    AL2(LISTVL)      Length of command
        DC    C'LISTVOLUME ....'
LISTVL  EQU   *-LISTV      Length of command
LISTV@  DC    A(LISTV)      Address of command
*      ..
*****
**      PROGRAM WORK AREA                              **
*****
WORKDS  DSECT
APIOUTB@ DS   A          Pointer to output buffer
APIMOD@  DS   A          Address of the API module
REGSAVE  DS   18F       Save area
MYTOKEN  DS   CL4       Token from the API
*****
**      PARAMETER LIST DEFINITION                      **
*****
EDGXCI MF=(L,MYPL,0D),PLISTVER=MAX PLIST area
DS      0D
OUTBUFVK DS   CL4096     Output buffer area
*****
**      STRUCTURED FIELD DEFINITIONS                  **
*****
SFDEFDS DSECT
        EDGXSf
        END

```



---

## Chapter 2. Using the object-oriented DFSMSrmm application programming interface using C++

**DFSMSrmm samples provided in SAMPLIB:** EDGHCLT is shipped in SAMPLIB. The sample code shows how to issue RMM subcommands by using the DFSMSrmm high-level language application programming interface classes and methods.

**Requirement:** The dynamic link library (DLL) is compiled using the IBM z/OS V1R10 XL C/C++ compiler. To compile your own program, you can use compiler versions up to and including the IBM z/OS V1R10 XL (ISO C/C++) level of the compiler.

**Related reading:** For information about using the IBM z/OS V1R10 XL C/C++ compiler, see *z/OS XL C/C++ User's Guide*. For migration and compatibility considerations, see *z/OS XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer*.

You can use C++ and other high-level programming languages to write programs to obtain information about DFSMSrmm resources. You use the same DFSMSrmm subcommand strings that you can use with the EDGXCI application programming interface. You can get output as structured field introducers or in Extensible Markup Language (XML). The XML output contains data and tags to define the data. DFSMSrmm provides a schema called `rmmxml.xsd` that contains the definitions for the XML. For XML output, DFSMSrmm converts the data to character in Unicode format as defined in the XML Schema file for the DFSMSrmm resources. See "Receiving extensible markup language (XML) output data in the XML output buffer" on page 22.

To create your own program as shown in Figure 2 on page 16, you need access to the EDGXHCLU (header file) and the EDGXHCLL (definition side deck). The header file is necessary for the compile step and located in SYS1.MACLIB. The definition side deck is necessary for the bind step and is located in SYS1.SIEASID.



```

/*-----*
/* JCL Example to use C/C++ HLLAPI submitting RMM LIST VOLUME command,*
/* using sample program EDGHCLT, *
/* EDGHCLT needs access to DLL: SYS1.SIEALNKE(EDGXHCLL) *
/* receiving SFI output (SFIFILE) and XML output (XMLFILE) *
/*-----*
//SMPLAPI EXEC PGM=EDGHCLT,PARM="'LISTVOLUME A00001'"
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=HLQ.CPP.LOAD
//XMLFILE DD DISP=(NEW,CATLG),DSN=USERID.OUTPUT.XMLFILE,
//          UNIT=SYSALLDA,VOL=SER=RMMDSK,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(5,5)),DCB=(RECFM=VB,LRECL=1028,BLKSIZE=6144)
//SFIFILE DD DISP=(NEW,CATLG),DSN=USERID.OUTPUT.SFIFILE,
//          UNIT=SYSALLDA,VOL=SER=RMMDSK,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(5,5)),DCB=(RECFM=VB,LRECL=1028,BLKSIZE=6144)
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*

```

Figure 3. Sample JCL for requesting LISTVOLUME information

You need to write the program using C++ using the DFSMSrmm API classes and DFSMSrmm API methods to establish the connection to DFSMSrmm, issue the DFSMSrmm subcommands, and receive the output. If you select SFI format for the output, DFSMSrmm returns the information in structured field formats with all the fields provided.

Here is sample code that you can modify to use the high-level application programming interface.

```

/*****
*
* Module Name: EDGHCLT
*
* Description: SAMPLE CODE for USING C/C++ HIGH LEVEL API INTERFACE
*
*****
*
* z/OS DFSMSrmm V1R11
*
* PROPRIETARY V3 STATEMENT
* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
* 5694-A01
* Copyright IBM Corp. 1993,2009
* END PROPRIETARY V3 STATEMENT
*****
*
* Function:
*
* This C++ Module is a sample program for the customer to use
* the High Level Language C/C++ API
*
*****
* Change History
*
* $LV=RMMV1R6,1R6,030707 BRB: Created High Level API Interface @LVA*
*
*****/
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream.h>
#include "EDGXHCLU"

FILE* sfiFp;

/*****
* function to print SFI buffer into file
*

```

```

*****/
void printSFIToFile(RmmInterface::t_outp* outputPtr)
{
    int outputlen=outputPtr->header.out_used;
    char* p = outputPtr->outputBuffer;
    char ch;
    int i,len = 0;
    int offset = 0;
    int l = 0;

    for (l=0; l < outputlen; l++)
    {
        len = (*p * 16) + *(p+1);

        if ( len == 0 ) break;

        fwrite(p,l,len,sfiFp);

        p = p + len;
    }
}
/*****
* start main
*****/
int main(int argc, char* argv [])
{
    long rc = 0;
    FILE* xmlFp;
    RmmApi* pApi;
    RmmCommand* pCom;
    char* tsoCommand;
    tsoCommand = argv[1];

/*****
* get Output File names and open files
*****/

    if ( (xmlFp = fopen("DD:XMLFILE","w")) == NULL )
    {
        printf("could not open %s\n","DD:XMLFILE");
        exit(0);
    }
    if ( (sfiFp = fopen("DD:SFIFILE","wb,type=record")) == NULL )
    {
        printf("could not open %s\n","DD:SFIFILE");
        exit(0);
    }

/*****
* create RmmApi object
*****/
    pApi = new RmmApi();
    printf(" \nAPI object created \n");

/*****
* open Api
*****/
    if ( pApi->openApi() == 0 )
    {
        printf("API Return Code : %d\n",pApi->getApiRC());
        printf("API Reason Code : %d\n",pApi->getApiRS());
        printf("API Message      : %s\n",pApi->getMessageText());
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Could not open API \n");
    }
}

```

```

        exit(0);
    }
    /*****
    * create RmmCommand object
    *****/

    pCom = new RmmCommand(pApi);
    /*****
    * processes a TSO command
    *****/

    rc = pCom->issueCmd(tsoCommand);

    switch ( rc )
    {
    case 0 :
        printf("Return Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRC());
        printf("Reason Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRS());
        printf("Message      : %s\n",pCom->getMessageText());
        printSFIToFile((RmmInterface::t_outp*) pCom->getBufferSfi());
        fprintf(xmlFp,"%s\n",pCom->getBufferXml());
        break;

    case 1 :
        printf("Return Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRC());
        printf("Reason Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRS());
        printf("Message      : %s\n",pCom->getMessageText());
        printSFIToFile((RmmInterface::t_outp*) pCom->getBufferSfi());
        fprintf(xmlFp,"%s\n",pCom->getBufferXml());

        while( (pCom->getApiRC()==0) && (pCom->getApiRS()==4) )
        {
            rc = pCom->getNextEntry();
            printf("Return Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRC());
            printf("Reason Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRS());
            printf("Message      : %s\n",pCom->getMessageText());
            printSFIToFile((RmmInterface::t_outp*) pCom->getBufferSfi());
            fprintf(xmlFp,"%s\n",pCom->getBufferXml());
        }
        break;

    case -1:
        printf("Return Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRC());
        printf("Reason Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRS());
        printf("Message      : %s\n",pCom->getMessageText());
        break;

    default:
        printf("Return Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRC());
        printf("Reason Code : %d\n",pCom->getApiRS());
        printf("Message      : %s\n",pCom->getMessageText());
    }

    /*****
    * destruction
    *****/
    delete pCom;
    delete pApi;

    fclose(sfiFp);
    fclose(xmlFp);
    exit(0);
}
/* end main */

```

---

## DFSMSrmm high level language API classes

### C++ classes

Use the DFSMSrmm RmmApi class to prepare the environment for using the RmmCommand class to use the DFSMSrmm TSO subcommands with the API. You can also use the RmmTransaction class that makes use of the RmmApi and RmmCommand classes. All of these classes are defined in the DFSMSrmm header file EDGXHCLU.

Table 5. DFSMSrmm API command C++ classes

Class	Description
RmmInterface	This is the superclass for DFSMSrmm processing. This class provides methods that are common to the classes RmmApi and RmmCommand. This class cannot be instantiated.
RmmApi	This class extends the RmmInterface class. Use this class to create an object to initiate a communication session with DFSMSrmm. You must create an instance of this class before you use class RmmCommand. This instance can be used to create one or more RmmCommand objects to enable you to run DFSMSrmm subcommands. You need one RmmApi object for each Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS) TCB under which DFSMSrmm runs. To end the communication session with DFSMSrmm and to no longer run subcommands, delete the RmmApi object.
RmmCommand	This class extends the RmmInterface class. Use this class to process a DFSMSrmm TSO subcommand. You must pass a reference to the RmmApi object when you instantiate an instance of this class. You can instantiate multiple instances of the RmmCommand class to process multiple commands in parallel. For example, you can use the output from a SEARCH command to issue LIST subcommands.
RmmTransaction	This class makes use of the RmmApi and RmmCommand classes. Instantiate an instance of this class, if you want to use the runCommandXml method.

### Java class

If you want a Java™ application to access DFSMSrmm, use class RmmJApi.

Table 6. DFSMSrmm API command Java class

Class	Description
RmmJApi	Instantiate an instance of this class to communicate with DFSMSrmm from a Java application.

---

## DFSMSrmm API methods

Use the DFSMSrmm API methods to retrieve and update information about DFSMSrmm-managed resources. The naming convention for the methods is ClassName.methodName.

Table 7. DFSMSrmm API C++ methods

Method	Description
RmmApi.openApi()	Use this method to check that DFSMSrmm is active and available to process commands.
RmmApi.closeApi()	Use this method when you no longer want to communicate with DFSMSrmm using this command session.
RmmCommand.issueCmd()	Use this method to issue a subcommand to DFSMSrmm. DFSMSrmm returns the subcommand return code and reason code. To access the output from the subcommand, use the getBufferSfi method or the getBufferXml method.
RmmCommand.getBufferSfi()	Use this method to obtain a string that contains the SFI output buffer from subcommand processing. Use this method after using the RmmCommand.issueCmd method and after using the RmmCommand.getNextEntry method.

Table 7. DFSMSrmm API C++ methods (continued)

Method	Description
RmmCommand.getBufferXml()	Use this method to obtain a string that contains the XML output converted from the SFI output of subcommand processing.
RmmCommand.getNextEntry()	Use this method to retrieve information for the next resource or set of resources when there is more than one resource to be returned. For example, SEARCH subcommands and LISTCONTROL subcommands can return more than one resource. The getBufferXml and getBufferSfi methods can return multiple resources in a buffer; be sure to process all the returned data (XML or SFIs) before using the getNextEntry method if more entries may exist.
RmmInterface.getMessageText()	Use this method to obtain a string that contains the DFSMSrmm information or error message for the last command issued or the last getNextEntry method processing.
RmmInterface.getApiRc()	Use this method to obtain the return code from the last API request. Use the getMessageText method to retrieve the corresponding information or error message. See “EDGXCI return and reason codes” on page 9 for information about message processing.
RmmInterface.getApiRs()	Use this method to obtain the reason code from the last API request. Use the getMessageText method to retrieve the corresponding information or error message. See “EDGXCI return and reason codes” on page 9 for information about message processing.
RmmTransaction.runCommandXml()	Use this method to return a string containing the XML output converted from the SFI output of subcommand processing. It may also return error messages and return and reason codes for the command in the XML.
RmmTransaction.runCommandXmlShort()	Use this method to return a string containing the XML output for key values only. Only specific search commands return key fields. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For SearchVolume, only the volser is returned.</li> <li>• For SearchDataset, only the datasetname, volume, and filesequence number are returned.</li> <li>• For SearchOwner, only the owner ID is returned.</li> <li>• For SearchRack/SearchBin, only the rack/bin number, location, and media name are returned.</li> </ul> <p>Other commands work as well, but they return all of the data, not just the key values.</p>

## Java methods

Table 8. DFSMSrmm API Java methods

Method	Description
RmmJApi.runCommandXml()	Use this method to return a string containing the XML output converted from the SFI output of subcommand processing. It may also return error messages and return and reason codes for the command in the XML.

Table 8. DFSMSrmm API Java methods (continued)

Method	Description
RmmJApi.runCommandXmlShort()	<p>Use this method to return a string containing the XML output for key values only. Only specific search commands return key fields. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For SearchVolume, only the volser is returned.</li> <li>• For SearchDataset, only the datasetname, volume, and filesequence number are returned.</li> <li>• For SearchOwner, only the owner ID is returned.</li> <li>• For SearchRack/SearchBin, only the rack/bin number, location, and media name are returned.</li> </ul> <p>Other commands work as well, but they return all of the data, not just the key values.</p>

## Receiving extensible markup language (XML) output data in the XML output buffer

Use the high-level language application programming interface to obtain output in XML format. The XML output may also return error messages and return and reason codes.

Figure 4 shows an example that issues an RMM SEARCHRACK subcommand and writes the XML output into the file named XMLFILE.

You can work with the output data in XML format by writing the output into a file or by parsing the output directly. You can define this file in the JCL, which you use to issue the command.

This example shows in C++ code how to:

- Issue a DFSMSrmm TSO subcommand by using the method `issueCommand()`.
- Use the method `getBufferXml()` to obtain access to the XML data.

```

FILE* xmlFp;                /* declare file pointer */
RmmApi* pApi;               /* declare an Api object */
RmmCommand* pCom;          /* declare a Command object */
pApi = new RmmApi();        /* create an Api object */
pApi->openApi();            /* open Api */
pCom = new RmmCommand(pApi); /* create a Command object */
pCom->issueCmd("SR RACK(*)"); /* issue a Command */
xmlFp = fopen("DD:XMLFILE","w") /* open the file for writing */
fprintf(xmlFp,"%s",pCom->getBufferXml()); /* print the data into the file */
fclose(xmlFp);              /* close the file */

```

Figure 4. C++ code example for writing XML output to a file

Figure 5 on page 23 shows the content of the file XMLFILE.



```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="EBCDIC-CP-US" ?>
<document xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="/usr/lib/xml_schema/rmmxml.xsd">
<RACK>
<RCK>RACK </RCK>
<VOL xsi:nil="true"></VOL>
<RST>EMPTY</RST>
<LOC>SHELF</LOC>
<MEDN>3480</MEDN>
<PID>*</PID>
</RACK>
<INFO>
<RTNC>4</RTNC>
<RSNC>4</RSNC>
<MSGT>EDG3011I 1 ENTRY LISTED </MSGT>
</INFO>
</document>

```

Figure 5. XMLFILE output file

Most of the DFSMSrmm-produced XML tags use the SFI names described in Table 16 on page 81. For example, the XML tag for volume is <VOL>, which corresponds to the SFI name VOL. The DFSMSrmm-produced XML tags that do not use the SFI names are these tags.

- The XML tag <VOLINFO> for the volume resource group.
- The XML tag <VRSINFO > for the VRS resource group.
- The XML tags <JBN2>, <NME2>, <SCD2>, and <SCN2>, which represent the structured field introducers <2JBN>, <2NME>, <2SCD> and <2SCN>. XML does not allow tags to start with numeric characters.
- The XML tags <DSS6> and <USE6> are structured using additional tags for factor ( <xxxxF> ) and value ( <xxxxS> ), where xxxx is the XML tag name.

The XML output structure is declared in the XML schema file RMMXML.XSD, that you find in your file system directory /usr/lib/xml\_schema. The schema contains type definitions for all elements.

The XML data stream contains a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) to reference the required schema. To change the schema location, use the XML parser setExternalNoNamespaceSchemaLocation method.

DFSMSrmm ensures it creates only well-formed and valid XML documents and ensures that any text within an element contains only valid characters. The special characters &, <, >, ", and ' are escaped using the entities:

```

&amp;
&
&lt; <
&gt; >
&quot; "
&apos; '

```

Your XML parser will convert the entities back to the correct text character. Any code, such as CIM provider, that processes the XML document without a parser must consider that these entities might exist within the document and should be converted back to the correct character before use of the data.

**Related reading:** You can write your own application to parse the XML data by using the XML parser. IBM provides an XML parser and sample applications in the XML Toolkit for z/OS available at <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/software/xml> or from the IBM Software Delivery for System Modification Program Extended (SMP/E) installation.

---

## Chapter 3. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with web services

**DFSMSrmm samples provided:** A sample Java Web service application, `rmmSampleWSClient.java`, is located in your file system directory `/usr/lpp/dfsms/rmm/`. The sample code shows how the application programming interface can be used with Web service.

**Requirement:** C/C++ or any other high-level language is required to exploit the DFSMSrmm class library. An XML parser (such as the one available in the XML toolkit for z/OS) is required to process the XML output from the DFSMSrmm application programming interface. Also, Language Environment for z/OS is required in order to install the DFSMSrmm class library. WebSphere Application Server for z/OS V6.0.2 and later, or an equivalent, is required to host the DFSMSrmm Web service. You can also use Apache Tomcat as an alternative web server, or another web service middleware. Rational Application Developer (RAD), formerly known as WebSphere Studio Application Developer, or an equivalent, is required for implementation and development. The minimum requirement to do any changes is Java SDK.

The Tomcat readme file, `rmmtc.txt`, located under `/usr/lpp/dfsms/rmm`, contains installation and setup information.

You can write Java applications that run on any platform that can use the DFSMSrmm API classes to obtain information about DFSMSrmm resources. You use the same DFSMSrmm subcommand strings that you can use with the EDGXCI application programming interface. You get output in Extensible Markup Language (XML). If you receive the output from the DFSMSrmm application programming interface as XML output, you can use an XML parser to process the returned data, or you can package the XML in order to use it as the base for displaying information for the end user. See “Receiving extensible markup language (XML) output data in the XML output buffer” on page 22 for additional information about XML output data.

Using Web services, the DFSMSrmm application programming interface appears to the application as a local application programming interface even though it is running on another system. The infrastructure to support the use of Web services must be implemented and available on both the application system and the target z/OS system running DFSMSrmm. The infrastructure to support Web services on the target z/OS system is provided by WebSphere Application Server or Apache Tomcat open source servlet container. You can use an equivalent product, but additional customization and programming may be required by you. You can use Rational Application Developer (RAD) to develop applications that use the DFSMSrmm application programming interface with Web services.

The DFSMSrmm application programming interface Web service can be deployed either under z/OS WebSphere Application Server or Apache Tomcat (or another web service middleware).

The web service to be used under z/OS WebSphere Application Server is an Enterprise ARchive (EAR) file called `rmmapi.ear` and is located in your file system directory `/usr/lpp/dfsms/rmm/`. This EAR file contains all the elements needed to implement and use the Web service. To install the DFSMSrmm Web service, use

the WebSphere Install Application. You can use either the graphical user interface or the command line tool for the installment and customization of your WebSphere environment. To develop a client application that uses the DFSMSrmm Web service, either import the EAR file into your project using Rational Application Developer (RAD) and use the definitions and codes it contains for your application, or use the sample client application shipped with DFSMSrmm, `rmmSampleWSClient.java`. After your application is written, modify the installation or environment-dependent information in the EAR file so you can implement the Web service in your environment. For more information, see the general web service help file `rmmwebs.txt`.

The web service to be used under Apache Tomcat is shipped as a Web ARchive (WAR), called `rmmapitc.war`. For more information, see the general web service help file `rmmwebs.txt`. An additional help file for the Apache Tomcat environment, `rmmtc.txt`, is also available.

The Java class, `RmmJApi.class`, is the core part of the DFSMSrmm Web services. You can use it to access DFSMSrmm from inside z/OS, too. Packaged in `rmmjapi.jar`, located in your file system directory `/usr/lpp/dfsms/rmm/`, it is available to access the DFSMSrmm application programming interface locally from a Java program. It is important to make sure that the `rmmjapi.jar` file is included in the CLASSPATH environmental variable. `RmmJApi.class` supports the method `RmmJApi.runCommandXml`. See “DFSMSrmm high level language API classes” on page 20 for additional information.

When you use the `runCommandXml` method to run a search command, it is possible to encounter a memory size limitation problem. A default limit of one megabyte is set for the returned data. This equals roughly 500 volumes (one volume resulting in about 2 kilobytes of data). If you are requesting a larger number of resources to be returned, you will reach this limit. (See the readme files for information on how to increase the memory limit of 1 megabyte.) The returned XML string ends after a complete resource, and message EDG3921I is added to the string. This message explains system status. Additionally, return code 4 and reason code 10 are added to enable you to correctly handle the returned data. You can narrow the search request by using one or more of the operands on the search subcommand, such as LIMIT, OWNER, or CONTINUE, or try to adjust the default limit (see *z/OS DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide* for additional information). The possible maximum limit depends on your environment. Check your JVM (Java Virtual Machine) and TCPIP settings. Using the CONTINUE operand, you can issue a sequence of calls to the web service, with the second and subsequent requests including the continue information returned by the previous request.

Another way to deal with memory size limitation is to use method `runCommandXmlShort` (see “DFSMSrmm API methods” on page 20). This method returns key data for the requested resources only, thus significantly reducing the size of the returned XML string.

To further help with memory usage and to reduce the amount of data returned from the Web service, you can use `GZIPInputStream` to zip the command string and then you can use `GZIPOutputStream` to convert the returned output back to a string. See `rmmSampleWSClient.java` for a coding example.

You may want to publish your DFSMSrmm application programming interface Web service in a UDDI registry. The sample client comes without UDDI support. It is your task to publish the Web service to an UDDI registry and to implement the

code for the discovery of the service. You can also write your application so that it does not need to dynamically discover where the Web service is located, or you can use a local or more general UDDI registry to discover the system that provides the Web service you need. If the services that the DFSMSrmm application programming interface Web service provides are specific only to your local system, it is recommended that you use a UDDI registry that is local to your system.

---

## Sample Java web service client

The sample client code needs to be compiled with a Java compiler (javac) to obtain the executable application. It contains:

- Some general methods to handle the Web Service endpoint and create a call.
- A client-side method to access the Web Service method `runCommandXmlZip()` communicating with byte arrays.
- A client-side method to access the Web Service method `runCommandXML()` communicating with strings arrays.
- A main program that:
  - Handles the passed command line parameters.
  - Zips the TSO subcommand to a byte array.
  - Creates a client object.
  - Sets the end point.
  - Calls the Web service.
  - Unzips the results and optionally writes to a file.
  - For reference, there is code that shows how to pass both commands and data as strings.

Usage:

```
java rmmSampleWSClient -i ip_address [-p port] [-u userid:password] [-d]
[-o output_file] [-x xml_schema] [-svwz] command
```

where:

```
-i = IP-address or domain name of the remote server
-p = Port number of the web service (default: 8080)
-u = Authorized user credentials, separated by a colon (default: none)
-o = Output file name (default: Screen output)
-d = Debug mode, for network connection test only
-x = XML schema file to be used for validation (default: No validation)
-s = Short XML response (default: Long XML response)
-v = Verbose mode On (default: Off)
-w = Use WebSphere server (default: Use Tomcat server)
-z = Zipped request (default: Unzipped request)
command = A valid DFSMSrmm TSO subcommand,
for example, LISTCONTROL OPTION
```

A sample Java web service client, EDGSJWS1, is provided in `/usr/lpp/dfsms/rmm/rmmSampleWSClient.java`. For information on how to use the DFSMSrmm Web service sample client, see the *z/OS DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide*.

---

## Using persistence and parallel processing

The Web service uses a stateless session bean and enables a single command to be run and the output returned in a single request. The method `RmmJApi.runCommandXml` enables a command to be run by a single method call. See Table 8 on page 21 for additional information.

Each caller of the Web service can use a different bean in WebSphere, and this enables multiple commands to be run in sequence and also in parallel. By customizing implementation options, you can enable WebSphere to instantiate a stateless session bean to support the DFSMSrmm Web service and to retain the session bean for use by any Web service requests. You can also limit how many instances of the bean can be running at one time.

---

## Defining how and when authentication is done

Authentication is not done by the DFSMSrmm Web service. You must use the capabilities provided by the web service server to define how and when authentication is done. All DFSMSrmm subcommands use the RACF ACEE to perform authorization checking before the subcommand is processed. Therefore, ensure that the authentication performed by web services causes a valid ACEE to be created and that ACEE represents a valid RACF userid in the z/OS environment.

When using WebSphere, you must use the capabilities provided by WebSphere Application Server to define how and when authentication is done. All DFSMSrmm subcommands issued using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface from within WebSphere uses the RACF ACEE to perform authorization checking before the subcommand is processed. Therefore, ensure that the authentication performed using WebSphere causes a valid ACEE to be created and that ACEE represents a valid RACF userid in the z/OS environment. At a minimum, ensure that WebSphere is configured to:

- Perform basic authentication.
- Ensure that the extension and binding files for both client and server requests and responding security settings match.
- Provide your chosen authentication method.

When using Apache Tomcat, the Tomcat server must be configured for RACF/SAF Authentication and Authorization by downloading a separate package called "Tomcat SAF Security 5.5" from [www.dovetail.com/downloads/jzos/index.html](http://www.dovetail.com/downloads/jzos/index.html). The applied security model is called the Declarative Security, which is the expression of application security external to the application. It allows runtime configuration of application security without re-coding the application.

The web application configures Declarative Security in its unique deployment descriptor, `web.xml`. This is a required XML-formatted configuration file (also called the deployment descriptor) found in each web application's WEB-INF directory. Tomcat uses role-based authorization to manage access. With this model, access permissions are granted to an abstract entity called a security role, and access is allowed only to users or groups of users, who have that role. The deployment descriptor specifies the type of access granted to each role, but does not specify the role to user or group mappings. That's done in the user repository, which is typically another XML-formatted file in the server's production environment. See the Tomcat readme file, `rmmtc.txt`, for information on how to customize the XML-files for RACF/SAF-based security.

---

## Chapter 4. Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface using assembler language

Use the general programming guidelines to help you write your application program.

---

### Obtaining resources

When you begin a new subcommand request and provide a token that is set to all zeros, the DFSMSrmm API obtains a new set of resources. When you begin a new subcommand request and reuse a valid, nonzero token, DFSMSrmm reuses resources associated with the token.

To use resources most efficiently, consider these items.

- Use a different output buffer for each RMM TSO subcommand request. Reuse an output buffer to begin a new subcommand request only when there is nothing in the buffer that you need.
- Allocate a sufficient number of token areas, and parameters lists.
- Use the correct token when continuing a RMM TSO subcommand or when releasing a particular set of resources.
- Reuse a token to begin a new RMM TSO subcommand only when you no longer need the information obtained from the previous request.
- Reuse the resources associated with the token, especially when you are processing hundreds or thousands of subcommands.

---

### Specifying TSO subcommand input in the EDGXCI macro

To obtain information from the DFSMSrmm control data set, specify a DFSMSrmm TSO subcommand as a single input line without the RMM command, as shown in Figure 6.

```
AV MLV001 STATUS(MASTER) EXPDT(98001) OWNER(IBMUSER) OWNERACCESS(UPDATE) RACK(ML0001)
```

*Figure 6. Example of specifying the DFSMSrmm API subcommand*

Do not specify it as an RMM command with multiple input lines, as shown in Figure 7.

```
RMM AV MLV001 STATUS(MASTER) EXPDT(98001) OWNER(IBMUSER)-  
OWNERACCESS(UPDATE) RACK(ML0001)
```

*Figure 7. Example of specifying the RMM TSO subcommand*

In addition, specify subcommands using fully specified subcommand operands and their values. Avoid abbreviating the subcommands or operands because they can change when new subcommand operands and values are added.

---

### Using the CONTINUE operation in the EDGXCI macro

Use the EDGXCI OPERATION=CONTINUE parameter in your application program to ensure that you obtain all the available data. When you use OPERATION=CONTINUE, you might not receive more output data or you might receive only messages in your output buffer.



The DFSMSrmm API can return control back to your application program before returning all the data you expect because:

- There is no more room in the output buffer for the additional data.
- The API stops after returning data for a single resource when you issue a request that uses a SEARCH command with OUTPUT=FIELDS and MULTI=NO is specified (or assumed by default).
- There is no more data to return to your application program.

The DFSMSrmm API issues return codes and reason codes indicating the results of processing when you specify OPERATION=CONTINUE. Write your application program to check the return codes and reason codes that the DFSMSrmm API returns to your application program.

*Table 9. Return codes and reason codes issued when you specify OPERATION=CONTINUE*

Return Code	Reason Code	Processing
0	0	DFSMSrmm issues this return code and reason code in response to a search type subcommand. DFSMSrmm will not return any more records because there are no more records to return or because the search limit has been reached.
0	4	DFSMSrmm issues this return code and reason code when you issue requests specifying the LISTCONTROL subcommand and there are more records to return. Specify the OPERATION=CONTINUE to obtain more records.
4	2	DFSMSrmm issues this return code and reason code in response to a SEARCH type subcommand. The DFSMSrmm API issues these codes when the search limit you set for a DFSMSrmm subcommand has been reached but there might be more records to return.
4	4	DFSMSrmm issues this return code and reason code in response to a search type subcommand. The DFSMSrmm API issues these codes when the search processing indicates fewer records returned than were requested.
4	8	DFSMSrmm issues this return code and reason code in response to a search type subcommand. The DFSMSrmm API issues these codes when no entry meets then search criteria during search processing.

See “Controlling output from list and search type requests” on page 73 for an example of the interaction between the size of an output buffer, the amount of output data the API returns, and the LIMIT value you set.

---

## Requesting multiple resources for SEARCH subcommands

The DFSMSrmm API can return resources either one at a time or multiple at a time when you specify one of the DFSMSrmm TSO RMM SEARCHDATASET, SEARCHBIN, SEARCHOWNER, SEARCHPRODUCT, SEARCHRACK, SEARCHVOLUME, and SEARCHVRS subcommands together with OUTPUT=FIELDS. Use the MULTI keyword to notify the API about which type of output you can handle. To specify MULTI=YES, your application must be able to



handle multiple resources each separated by the begin/end group structured field introducers. When you specify MULTI=YES, your output buffer can have one or more resource groups returned in a single call of the API. Using MULTI=YES helps reduce the system resources used for API processing.

## Using parameter lists to pass information to the DFSMSrmm API

You can write your application program to include this processing:

- Serially or concurrently process subcommands.
- Use single parameter lists or multiple parameter lists for each subcommand. For example, your application program can use one parameter list for a SEARCH type of subcommand and another parameter list for a CHANGE type of subcommand.
- Reuse resources (tokens).

You can use variations of parameter lists and tokens in your application program to meet your application requirements.

*Table 10. Types of parameter lists*

Variation	Guidelines	Reference
Single parameter list and a single token area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one subcommand request can be active at a time.</li> <li>• An active subcommand request must be completed before beginning another subcommand request.</li> </ul>	“Coding a single parameter list, single token area” on page 32
Single parameter list and multiple token area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than one subcommand request can be active at a time.</li> <li>• Only one subcommand request can be processed at any given time.</li> </ul>	“Coding a single parameter list, multiple token areas” on page 34
Multiple parameter lists with a single token area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one subcommand can be active at a time.</li> <li>• Different parameter lists can be used for these tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Begin subcommand requests.</li> <li>– Continue subcommand requests.</li> <li>– Release resources.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Starting a new subcommand request ends any previous subcommand request.</li> </ul>	“Coding multiple parameter lists, single token area” on page 36.

Table 10. Types of parameter lists (continued)

Variation	Guidelines	Reference
Multiple parameter lists and multiple token area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than one subcommand request can be active at a time.</li> <li>• More than one active subcommand request can be processed at a time.</li> <li>• Different parameter lists can be used to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Begin subcommand requests.</li> <li>– Continue subcommand requests.</li> <li>– Release resources.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	“Coding multiple parameter lists, multiple token areas” on page 37

For illustrative purposes, the examples use inline code segments with shortened code lines.

### Coding a single parameter list, single token area

Figure 8 on page 33 is an example of how your application program can use a single parameter list and a single token area. The example includes a BEGIN, CONTINUE, and RELEASE for each subcommand request because you are not reusing resources. You need a new token for the second subcommand request because you are not reusing any resources and need a separate token for each request.

```

*****
** Start the first subcommand
*****
XC  TOKENA,TOKENA          No resources/token yet
LA  R4,SUBCMD1             Point to 1st subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,    X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                       X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...*****
** Continue the subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE, X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                       X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Done with the subcommand, release
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,  X
      TOKEN=TOKENA
...
*****
** Start the second subcommand
*****
LA  R4,SUBCMD2             Point to 2nd subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,    X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                       X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Continue the subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE, X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                       X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Done with the subcommand, release
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,  X
      TOKEN=TOKENA

```

Figure 8. Single parameter list, single token area

The example includes the OPERATION=RELEASE parameter. When you use OPERATION=RELEASE, DFSMSrmm releases work areas that contain data and pointers for the subcommand. You must obtain resources for the next subcommand request. You might improve performance by deleting the OPERATION=RELEASE for the first subcommand. Then when you begin the second subcommand, the DFSMSrmm API module reuses resources, such as work areas, that it obtained for the first subcommand. Reusing resources can reduce processing overhead associated with releasing and obtaining resources.

If you do not use OPERATION=RELEASE, when the second subcommand request starts, all data and pointers for the first subcommand are overwritten.

For OPERATION=RELEASE, you do not specify SUBCMDADDR or OUTBUFADDR. For OPERATION=CONTINUE, you do not specify SUBCMDADDR.

## Coding a single parameter list, multiple token areas

This variation allows you to continue a previous subcommand after you have started another. You might need to use multiple token areas when your application program is designed to support a sequence of subcommand requests like the one that follows:

1. Use a SEARCHVOLUME subcommand to request volume information. For example:  
`SEARCHVOLUME OWNER(userid) LIMIT(*)`
2. Use a SEARCHDATASET subcommand to obtain data set information. For example:  
`SEARCHDATASET VOLUME(volser) LIMIT(*)`
3. Repeat subcommands until all information for all data sets is obtained and passed back to your user.

Figure 9 on page 35 shows how you can use a single parameter list and multiple tokens to identify work areas. The multiple token areas allow the flexibility of continuing a previous subcommand after starting another subcommand. Use the token you obtained from the previous subcommand when you want to continue that subcommand.

```

*****
** Start the first subcommand
*****
XC  TOKEN1,TOKEN1          No resources/token yet
LA  R4,SUBCMD1             Point to 1st subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,    X
      TOKEN=TOKEN1,                       X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Start the second subcommand
*****
XC  TOKEN2,TOKEN2          No resources/token yet
LA  R4,SUBCMD2             Point to 2nd subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,    X
      TOKEN=TOKEN2,                       X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Continue the second subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE, X
      TOKEN=TOKEN2,                       X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Continue the first subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE, X
      TOKEN=TOKEN1,                       X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Release resources for the first subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,  X
      TOKEN=TOKEN1
...
*****
** Release resources for the second subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,  X
      TOKEN=TOKEN2

```

Figure 9. Single parameter list, multiple token areas

Figure 9 shows how you can reuse resources. When your application program is finished with the first subcommand request, it can reuse the first token to begin a third request. When that token is reused to begin a new subcommand request, you cannot continue the previous request associated with that token.

In Figure 9, the same output buffers are used for all subcommand requests. As a result, all of the output data in the output buffer must be processed before another request can be started or continued. To avoid this situation, you might write your application program to use multiple output buffers instead of a single output buffer.

Figure 9 on page 35 shows multiple releases using the OPERATION=RELEASE parameter. Instead of using multiple releases, you can specify the OPERATION=ENDALL once to free all resources associated with all tokens. See Figure 10 for an example of this method.

**Note:** You do not specify the TOKEN parameter when you use OPERATION=ENDALL. Your application program, however, is responsible for setting all tokens to zeros to prevent them from being reused.

```
*****  
** Release all resources  
*****  
EDGXCI MF=(E,PLIST),PLISTVER=MAX, X  
APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=ENDALL
```

*Figure 10. Releasing all resources*

Your application program might encounter a resource constraint condition like short-on-storage before it issues the OPERATION=ENDALL.

## **Coding multiple parameter lists, single token area**

Figure 11 on page 37 shows how you can use multiple parameter lists and a single token area. With a single token area, you cannot continue the first subcommand request, even though there are multiple parameter lists. The variation in Figure 11 on page 37 prevents you from continuing the first subcommand after you begin the second subcommand.

```

*****
** Start the first subcommand
*****
XC  TOKENA,TOKENA          No resources/token yet
LA  R4,SUBCMD1             Point to 1st subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,BEGINPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,      X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                          X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Continue the subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,CONTPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE,   X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                          X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Done with the subcommand, release
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,RELPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,     X
      TOKEN=TOKENA
...
*****
** Start the second subcommand
*****
LA  R4,SUBCMD2             Point to 2nd subcommand
EDGXCI MF=(E,BEGINPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN,      X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                          X
      SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
*****
** Continue the subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,CONTPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE,   X
      TOKEN=TOKENA,                          X
      OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
...
*****
** Done with the subcommand, release
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,RELPL),PLISTVER=MAX,          X
      APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE,     X
      TOKEN=TOKENA

```

Figure 11. Multiple parameter lists, single token area

## Coding multiple parameter lists, multiple token areas

This variation lends itself to processing in re-entrant code where subroutines can be created for commonly used code. Here is an example that shows how the same subroutines can be used to issue and process multiple subcommand requests with each having its own token and output buffer area.

```

*****
** Start the first subcommand
*****
XC  TOKENA,TOKENA          No resources/token yet
LA  R2,TOKENA              Point to 1st token
LA  R3,OUTBUF1             Point to 1st buffer
LA  R4,SUBCMD1             Point to 1st subcommand
BAS R9,BEGRTN              Issue command

```

```

...
*****
** Start the second subcommand
*****
LA R2,TOKENB Point to 2nd token
LA R3,OUTBUF2 Point to 2nd buffer
LA R4,SUBCMD2 Point to 2nd subcommand
BAS R9,BEGRTN Issue command
...
*****
** Continue the 2nd subcommand
*****
LA R2,TOKENB Point to 2nd token
BAS R9,CONRTN Continue 2nd cmd
...
*****
** Continue the 1st subcommand
*****
LA R2,TOKENA Point to 1st token
BAS R9,CONRTN Continue 1st cmd
...
*****
** Done with the subcommands, release
*****
LA R2,TOKENA Point to 1st token
BAS R9,RELTRN Release 1st token
...
LA R2,TOKENB Point to 2nd token
BAS R9,RELTRN Release 2nd token
...
BEGRTN EQU *
EDGXCI MF=(E,BEGINPL),PLISTVER=MAX, X
APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=BEGIN, X
TOKEN=(R2), X
SUBCMDADDR=(R4),OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
BR R9
...
CONRTN EQU *
*****
** Continue the subcommand
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,CONTPL),PLISTVER=MAX, X
APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=CONTINUE, X
TOKEN=(R2), X
OUTBUFADDR=(R3)
BR R9
...
RELRTN EQU *
*****
** Done with the subcommand, release
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,RELPL),PLISTVER=MAX, X
APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE, X
TOKEN=(R2)
BR R9

```

---

## Specifying the option to free a resource

You can free a resource when you no longer need to use it by performing one of these actions:

- Use the OPERATION=RELEASE and TOKEN=*token* parameters to free all resources associated with the specified token as shown in Figure 12 on page 39.



```

*****
** Done with the subcommand, setup release parmlist
*****
EDGXCI MF=(M,RELPL,NOCHECK),PLISTVER=MAX,           X
        APIADDR=APIMOD@,OPERATION=RELEASE

*****
** Call the DFSMSrmm API
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,RELPL,NOCHECK),TOKEN=OKENA

```

Figure 12. *TOKEN= specified on EDGXCI*

Specifying `TOKEN=OKENA` on the EXECUTE form of EDGXCI causes the 4-byte OKENA area to be set to all zeros upon return from freeing the token.

`TOKEN=token` is required even when you specify `MF=(E,label,NOCHECK)`, unless you also specify `OPERATION=ENDALL`. Specifying `TOKEN=token` causes the 4-byte token area to be updated upon return from the DFSMSrmm API. The token is set to all zeros by the EDGXCI macro expansion.

- Specify the `OPERATION=ENDALL` parameter to free all resources associated with all tokens, as shown in Figure 13.

**Rule:** You are responsible for setting applicable tokens to all zeros when you specify `OPERATION=ENDALL`.

- Your application program ends (end-of-task occurs).

---

## Specifying the option to release a resource

To release a resource, you must have access to the tokens associated with the resources that you want to release. If you no longer have access to the tokens or you have set the tokens to all zeros before you use `OPERATION=RELEASE`, there are only two ways that resources can be freed:

- Your application program specifies `OPERATION=ENDALL` to free all resources associated with all tokens.
- Your application program ends (end-of-task occurs).

In Figure 13, the `OPERATION=ENDALL` parameter is specified and `TOKEN` is not required.

```

*****
** Done with the subcommand, setup endall parmlist
*****
EDGXCI MF=(M,RELPL,NOCHECK),PLISTVER=MAX,           X
        APIADDR=APIMOD@

*****
** Call the DFSMSrmm API
*****
EDGXCI MF=(E,RELPL,NOCHECK),OPERATION=ENDALL

```

Figure 13. *TOKEN= not specified on EDGXCI*



---

## Chapter 5. Using an alternative interface to the DFSMSrmm application programming interface

The EDGXHINT interface is an alternative interface to the DFSMSrmm application programming interface (API):

- Assembler or C/C++ programs can be linked together with module EDGXHINT to exploit the API interface provided.
- When using Java, you must use the Java Native Interface (JNI) to C/C++ before you can use EDGXHINT.

EDGXHINT is shipped as a load module in LINKLIB.

When using high level languages to write applications to obtain information about DFSMSrmm resources, you use the same DFSMSrmm subcommand strings that you can use with the EDGXCI interface. You get output as structured field introducers (SFIs). To receive output as an XML document, use the Object-Oriented DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface Using C++.

### Related reading:

1. *z/OS XL C/C++ User's Guide*
2. *Integrating Java with Existing Data and Applications on OS/390*, SG24-5142-00

To create a program exploiting the EDGXHINT interface, bind EDGXHINT together with your own module as shown in Figure 14.

```
//BINDPGM JOB (4378), 'BIND A PROGRAM',MSGCLASS=H,MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//      TIME=3,CLASS=A,REGION=0M,NOTIFY=&SYSUID
//*
//*****
//*                                     ***
//* BIND A C/C++ PROGRAM TO USE THE EDGXHINT INTERFACE TO RMM           ***
//*                                     ***
//* SYSLMOD: OUTPUT DATASET (HLQ.CPP.LINKLIB) MUST BE PDSE FORMAT      ***
//*                                     ***
//*****
//BIND EXEC PGM=IEWL,REGION=4M,
//      PARM='AMODE=31,MAP,RENT'
//SYSLIB DD DSN=CEE.SCEELKEX,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=CEE.SCEELKED,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=CEE.SCEECPP,DISP=SHR
//SYSLMOD DD DISP=SHR,DSN=HLQ.CPP.LOAD
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//INOBJ DD DSN=HLQ.OBJ,DISP=SHR
//LINKLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS2.LINKLIB
//SYSLIN DD *
//      INCLUDE INOBJ(USERPROG)
//      INCLUDE LINKLIB(EDGXHINT)
//      NAME USERPROG(R) RC=0
//*
```

Figure 14. Binding a C++ program for use of EDGXHINT

The application program must provide buffers for the:

- Command string you want to pass to the API

- Output you will receive back from the API. The minimum recommended size is 80KB. The larger the output buffer you provide, the more resources that can be returned by one call to EDGXHINT.
- Messages that may be issued by the API as result of your command. The minimum recommended size is 256 bytes

The application program also must fill an interface structure, which is used to communicate with the API. You can then call EDGXHINT by passing the pointer to the interface structure. For more details on the processing between your program and the RMM API, see Chapter 4, “Using the DFSMSrmm application programming interface using assembler language,” on page 29.

## Parameter list to call EDGXHINT

Table 11. Parameter list for a call of EDGXHINT

Field	Description	Set from
Function code	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open API (start communication)</li> <li>2. Close API (end communication)</li> <li>3. Issue command (begin a request)</li> <li>4. Get next buffer (continue a request)</li> <li>5. Release (end a request)</li> </ol>	User program
Pointer to the command buffer	The user program needs to obtain the storage for a buffer big enough to hold the TSO subcommand to be issued. Maximum is 255 byte. EDGXHINT will read the TSO command from this buffer.	User program
Pointer to the output buffer	The user program needs to obtain the storage for an output buffer. Minimum recommended is 80KB. EDGXHINT will use this buffer to return the data requested.	User program
Pointer to first message buffer	The user program must obtain the storage for a 256 byte buffer. This buffer should always be cleared before EDGXHINT is called, to delete pre-existing content. EDGXHINT will use this buffer to return a message resulting from the last issued command, if appropriate.	User program
Pointer to second message buffer	The user program must obtain the storage for a 256 byte buffer. This buffer should always be cleared before EDGXHINT is called, to delete pre-existing content. EDGXHINT will use this buffer to return a second message resulting from the last issued command, if appropriate.	User program
Message count	Number of messages returned by EDGXHINT	EDGXHINT
API address	Address of EDGXAPI. Set by OPEN function. Can be used to determine if the API is open. If not NULL, then API is open.	EDGXHINT
MTAB address	Address of the DFSMSrmm message table. Set by OPEN function, used by EDGXHINT internally.	EDGXHINT
CMSG address	Address of the DFSMSrmm message routine. Set by OPEN function, used by EDGXHINT internally.	EDGXHINT
Token	Token used by macro EDGXCI to identify the request. The token is created at BEGIN processing (function 3) and used by CONTINUE processing (function 4). The token is cleared (set to zero) by EDGXHINT after RELEASE processing (function 5).	EDGXHINT
Return code	API return code	EDGXHINT
Reason code	API reason code	EDGXHINT

---

## Interface structure to pass the parameter list to EDGXHINT

In C/C++ programming language, a struct is used to pass the parameter list to EDGXHINT. Sample code for this purpose is shown in Figure 15. In this sample, the interface structure itself is defined in `t_interface`. Additional structs are used to map the command buffer (`t_comm`) and the output buffer (`t_outp`).

```
typedef struct t_comm          // to map the output buffer
{
    short com_length;          // length of the command
    char  commandBuffer[255]; // storage to hold the command
};
t_comm  commandStrct;         // variable of type t_comm
t_comm* commPtr;             // pointer to t_comm

typedef struct t_outph        // to map the command buffer header
{
    long  out_length;          // length of the output buffer
    long  out_needed;         // output buffer length needed
    long  out_used;           // output buffer length used
};
t_outph outputHeaderStrct;   // variable of type t_outph

typedef struct t_outp         // to map the output buffer
{
    t_outph header;           // output buffer header
    char  outputBuffer[80000]; // storage to hold the output
};
t_outp  outputStrct;         // variable of type t_outp
t_outp* outputPtr;          // pointer to t_outp

typedef struct t_interface    // to map the interface structure
{
    long  function;           // function code
    t_comm* command_ptr;      // pointer to command buffer
    t_outp* outputBuf_ptr;    // pointer to output buffer
    char*  messageBuf_ptr1;   // pointer to first message buffer
    char*  messageBuf_ptr2;   // pointer to second message buffer
    long  messageCount;       // number of messages returned
    void*  addr_XAPI;         // address of module EDGXAPI
    void*  addr_MTAB;         // address of module EDGMTAB
    void*  addr_CMSG;         // address of module EDGCMMSG
    long  token;              // token to identify the request
    long  returncode;         // API return code
    long  reasoncode;         // API reason code
};
t_interface interStrct;      // variable of type t_interface
t_interface* pI;            // pointer to t_interface
```

Figure 15. C/C++ sample code for an interface struct

---

## Communication with the API

### Define the API

Define the EDGXHINT program interface to your program, together with the interface struct, using code such as:

```
extern "C" int EDGXHINT( t_interface* );
```

## Start API communication

To start API communication, first initialize all elements of the interface structure and clear the buffers you provide. You can then open a communication session with the API by setting the function code to 1 (=OPEN) and calling EDGXHINT, passing the pointer to the interface struct:

```
interStruct.function      = 1L;
EDGXHINT(pI);
```

You can use the return and reason code elements of the interface structure to determine whether the open process was successful:

```
if ( interStruct.returncode == 0L
    && interStruct.reasoncode == 0L )
    .... // successfully opened the API session
else
    .... // error handling needed
```

If the open process is successful, EDGXHINT fills the elements of the interface structure as described in Table 11 on page 42.

## Issue a request

If the open is successful, you can start a request session by issuing a TSO subcommand through the API. Sample code for this is shown in Figure 16. Place the command string in the command buffer, initialize buffers, set function code to 3 (=BEGIN), and call EDGXHINT.

```
char command[12] = "SV OWNER(*)"; // define the command
strcpy(commandStruct.commandBuffer,command); // fill the command buffer
commandStruct.com_length = strlen(command)+2; // set the command length
// command length + 2 byte length field
strcpy(outputStruct.outputBuffer,'\0'); // clear output buffer
outputStruct.header.out_used=0;
strcpy(interStruct.messageBuf_ptr1,'\0'); // clear message buffers
strcpy(interStruct.messageBuf_ptr2,'\0');
interStruct.function = 3L; // set function code
EDGXHINT(pI); // call EDGXHINT
```

Figure 16. Issue a TSO subcommand using EDGXHINT

You can evaluate the return and reason code to determine whether the command was processed successfully. From the message count, you can determine whether there are messages available in the message buffers. You will find returned data in the output buffer. This data is in SFI format and can be processed as described in Chapter 6, "Processing the output data in the output buffer," on page 47. If a search command was issued, you will find one or more complete resources in the output buffer.

EDGXHINT always uses the EDGXCI MULTI=YES keyword on behalf of its callers. Therefore, all callers must be updated, if necessary, to handle a buffer containing multiple resources. A caller requiring the return of just a single resource can use the LIMIT(1) operand on the SEARCH subcommand.

## Continue a request

If more matching resources exist (returncode = 0, reasoncode = 4), you might want to continue the request session. Clear the buffers, set function code to 4 (=CONTINUE) and call EDGXHINT again. The next set of resources are returned to the output buffer.

## End a request

To end the request session, release the corresponding token. Set function code to 5 (=RELEASE) and call EDGXHINT.

```
interStruct.function      = 5L;  
EDGXHINT(pI);
```

## End API communication

To end communication with the API, set the function code to 2 (=CLOSE) and call EDGXHINT, passing the pointer to the interface struct:

```
interStruct.function      = 2L;  
EDGXHINT(pI);
```

---

## Return and reason codes using EDGXHINT

When using interface EDGXHINT, you receive return and reason codes, as described in “EDGXCI return and reason codes” on page 9.





---

## Chapter 6. Processing the output data in the output buffer

The DFSMSrmm application programming interface returns data in the output buffer you define. The data is in this format:

- A four-byte length field into which your application program sets the total size of the output buffer.
- A four-byte length field that is used by DFSMSrmm when your output buffer is too small.
- A four-byte length field that contains the total size of all the output including the bytes of the length field.
- Structured fields, which consist of structured field introducers (SFIs) and data.
  - A structured field introducer (SFI) is a structure that separates one line or field of output data from another. Structured field introducers are described in “Description of structured fields.”
  - Data in line format or field format.

Use the EDGXSF macro described in “EDGXSF: Structured field definitions” on page 103 to map the output buffer header and the structured field introducers. EDGXSF also defines values used in the output fields. Do not hardcode the offsets because they might change in the future.

The DFSMSrmm API returns various types of output to your application program:

- Return and reason codes in registers from DFSMSrmm and the DFSMSrmm API.
- Return and reason codes from system services in structured fields.
- List header lines as formatted lines in structured fields.
- Messages as formatted lines or as message variables in structured fields.
- Report output data as formatted lines or as unformatted fields in structured fields.

The DFSMSrmm API does not return output data in the output buffer for every subcommand you issue using the API. See “Structured field introducers for output data for subcommands” on page 58 for information on each subcommand and the possible output data that the API returns as structured fields in your output buffer.

---

### Description of structured fields

A structured field consists of:

- A structured field introducer (SFI)
- Data that follows the structured field introducer:

Part	Description
------	-------------

SFI	Structured field introducer. A structure with a minimum size of 8 bytes in this format:
-----	---

	<b>Byte count</b>
--	-------------------

	<b>Description</b>
--	--------------------

2	Two-byte length. The length includes the length of the structured field introducer (8 bytes) and the length of the data following the structured field introducer.
---	--

- 3 Three-byte SFI identifier (ID)
- 1 One-byte SFI type modifier
- 1 One-byte (reserved)
- 1 One-byte data-type identifier

**Data** Data following the structured field introducer, which can contain actual data, no data, binary zeros, or blank data.

See Appendix A, “Structured field introducers (SFIs),” on page 77 for descriptions of the structured field introducers that the DFSMSrmm API returns.

Structured fields can appear in any order. Write your application so it skips over any structured field it is not prepared to handle. This makes your application program less sensitive to changes like enhancements to DFSMSrmm that introduce new or different structured fields and sequences. You can update your application program when it is convenient to do so rather than being forced to do so because your application program no longer works.

In the examples that follow, <SFI>data denotes a structured field introducer (SFI) that is followed by data. In the examples, the term “SFI” is replaced with its descriptive name, for example: <data-set-name>. There is no association between the length of a particular structured field introducer and its descriptive name.

---

## Requesting structured field introducer data format

You determine if the DFSMSrmm API returns line format or field format data to your application program. Line format contains fixed text and variable data that are formatted into lines. Line format is suitable for displaying at a terminal or for printing. Field format data consists only of structured field introducers and variable data.

You can request that the data be returned in line format when you specify the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=LINES parameter. You can request that the data be returned in field format by specifying the OUTPUT=FIELDS parameter.

When you specify the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=LINES parameter, the DFSMSrmm API returns the output lines in the same format as information returned by the DFSMSrmm RMM TSO subcommand.

In the examples that follow, assume that  
A00001: RMMUSER.TSO.COMMAND1.

is only one data set on the volume

## Requesting line format

Figure 17 on page 49 is an example of the line format data that the DFSMSrmm API returns when you specify the OUTPUT=LINES parameter. In the example, the request specifies the RMM TSO subcommand LISTDATASET RMMUSER.TAPE VOLUME(A00001). The request might produce the output that is shown in Figure 17 on page 49. The value for <line> is the SFI for each line and is followed by the data returned from specifying the RMM LISTDATASET subcommand.

```

<Begin DATASET Group>
  <line>Data set name = RMMUSER.TAPE
  <line>Volume       = A06061           Physical file sequence number = 1
  <line>Owner        = RMMUSER         Data set sequence = 1
  <line>Create date  = 11/18/2011 Create time = 05:02:23 System ID       = EZU34
  <line>Expiration date = 11/18/2011 Original expir. date =
  <line>           set by      = OCE_DEF
  <line>LASTREF Extra Days = 0
  <line>Block size     = 3120          Block count           = 1
  <line>Data set size(KB) = 97656
  <line>Physical size(KB) = 0          Compression            = 0.00
  <line>Percent of volume = 0          Total block count      = 1
  <line>Logical Record Length = 80      Record Format          = FB
  <line>Date last written = 11/18/2011 Date last read         = 11/18/2011
  <line>Job name         = RMMUSERJ     Last job name          = RMMUSERJ
  <line>Step name        = WRITE        Last step name         = WRITE
  <line>Program name     = IEBCGENER    Last program name      = IEBCGENER
  <line>DD name          = SYSUT2       Last DD name           = SYSUT2
  <line>Device number    = 0590        Last Device number     = 0590
  <line>Management class =             VRS management value    =
  <line>Storage group     =             VRS retention date     =
  <line>Storage class     =             VRS retained           = NO
  <line>Data class        =             Closed by Abend        = NO
  <line>                 =             Deleted                  = NO
  <line>VRSEL exclude    = YES          Catalog status         = UNKNOWN
  <line>Primary VRS details:
  <line>  Name              =
  <line>  Job name            =             Type                    =
  <line>  Subchain NAME       =             Subchain start date    =
  <line>Secondary VRS details:
  <line>  Value or class      =
  <line>  Job name            =
  <line>  Subchain NAME       =             Subchain start date    =
  <line>Security Class       = UNCLASS      Description            = UNCLASSIFIED
  <line>BES key index       = 0
  <line>
  <line>Last Change information:
  <line>Date                 = 11/18/2011 Time = 05:02:23 System = EZU0000
  <line>User change date    =             Time =             User ID = *OCE
  <line>
<End DATASET Group>

```

Figure 17. Example of list type of output using `OUTPUT=LINES`

## Requesting field format

Figure 18 on page 50 is an example of the field format data that the DFSMSrmm API returns when you specify the `OUTPUT=FIELDS` parameter. Your request specifying `LISTDATASET FIELD.TEST VOLUME(VOL001)` subcommand might also produce the output shown in Figure 18 on page 50.

```

<Begin DATASET Group>
<DSN - Data Set Name           : 44, character      >
<CJBN - Job Name                : 8, character      >
<VOL - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
<OWN - Owner                    : 8, character      >
<DSEQ - Data Set Sequence      : 4, bin(31)       >
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(31)       >
<DEV - Device Number           : 4, character      >
<FILE - Physical File Sequence : 4, bin(31)       >
<CDTJ - Create Date            : 4, packed decimal >
<CTM - Create Time             : 4, packed decimal >
<SYS - Creating system ID      : 8, character      >
<BLKS - Block Size             : 4, bin(31)       >
<BLKC - Block Count            : 4, bin(31)       >
<LRCL - Logical Record Length  : 4, bin(31)       >
<RCFM - Record Format          : 4, character      >
<DC - Data Class               : 8, character      >
<DLWJ - Date Last Written      : 4, packed decimal >
<DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<STEP - Step Name              : 8, character      >
<DD - DD Name                  : 8, character      >
<MC - Management Class         : 8, character      >
<SG - Storage Group Name      : 8, character      >
<SC - Storage Class            : 8, character      >
<VMV - VRS Management Value    : 8, character      >
<RTDJ - Retention Date        : 4, packed decimal >
<VTYP - Primary VRS Type      : 1, bin(8)       >
<VJBN - Primary VRS Job Name   : 8, character      >
<VNME - Primary VRS Name      : 44, character     >
<VSCN - Primary VRS Subchain name: 8, character      >
<VSCD - Primary VRS Subchain date: 4, packed decimal >
<VRSR - VRS Retained          : 1, bin(8)       >
<NME - Security Class Name     : 8, character      >
<CLS - Security Class Descriptio: 32, character     >
<ABND - Abend while open      : 1, bin(8)       >
<CTLG - Catalog status        : 1, bin(8)       >
<2JBN - Secondary VRS jobname mas: 8, character      >
<2NME - Secondary VRS mask     : 8, character      >
<2SCN - Secondary VRS subchain na: 8, character      >
<2SCD - Secondary VRS subchain da: 4, packed decimal >
<BLKT - Total block count     : 4, bin(31)       >
<CPGM - Creating program name  : 8, character      >
<LPGM - Last used program name : 8, character      >
<LJOB - Last used job         : 8, character      >
<LSTP - Last used step name    : 8, character      >
<LDD - Last used DD name      : 8, character      >
<LDEV - Last Drive            : 4, character      >
<DPCT - Percent of volume     : 1, bin(8)       >
<XDTJ - Expiration Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<XDSB - Expiry date set by    : 1, bin(8)       >
<OXDJ - Original Expiration Date : 4, packed decimal >
<DSS6 - Data Set Size         : 14, compound      >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date      : 4, packed decimal >
<LCTM - Last Change Time      : 4, packed decimal >
<LCID - Last Change User ID   : 8, character      >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character      >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<DLTD - Deleted By Disposition Pr: 1, bin(8)       >
<VEX - VRSEL EXCLUDE on      : 1, bin(8)       >
<BESK - CA Tape Encrytion key ind: 4, bin(31)       >
<PSZ6 - Physical space used    : 14, compound      >
<CRAT - Compression ratio in hund: 6, bin(31)       >
<BLK6 - Total block count ( 64 bi: 8, bin(64)       >
<LRED - LASTREF extra days    : 4, bin(31)       >
<End DATASET Group>

```

Figure 18. Example of output using OUTPUT=FIELDS

Figure 18 on page 50:

- Shows Begin and End group structured field introducers. In this example, <Begin DATASET Group> and <End DATASET Group>.
- Includes descriptive names used to identify structured field introducers. The SFI identifies the data type; and the long character <...> strings do not represent the actual size of the structured field introducers, which are only 8 bytes in length.
- Can appear to have no data. This is because structured fields can
  - Have no data (SFI only, as in this example), binary zeros, or blank characters.
  - Be omitted if they have no data.
- Shows that structured fields can be order independent. For example, VOL occurs before OWN for LISTDATASET (as shown in “LISTDATASET structured field introducers” on page 65) while OWN occurs before VOL for LISTPRODUCT (as shown in “LISTPRODUCT structured field introducers” on page 67).
- Shows that structured fields might not be in the same order as their corresponding positions in any line-format output.
- Shows variable-length fields.

Refer to Appendix D, “Hexadecimal example of an output buffer,” on page 109 for an example of an output buffer in hexadecimal representation.

---

## Requesting types of output

The DFSMSrmm API can produce standard output and expanded output depending on the values you specify for the OUTPUT and EXPAND parameters as described in “EDGXCI parameters” on page 5.

The examples shown in “Requesting standard output” and “Requesting expanded output” on page 52:

- Assume that there is only one data set on volume VOL001:  
OWNERONE.FIELD.TEST.
- Use SFI data type descriptions, such as DSN for data set name.
- Show maximum length values, without the term “bytes”.
- Show the data type, such as character.

## Requesting standard output

When you specify EXPAND=NO, your request specifying the SEARCHDATASET VOLUME(VOL001) subcommand might produce the output that is shown in Figure 19.

```
<Begin DATASET Group>
<DSN - Data Set Name      : 44, character      >RMMUSER.DATA01
<VOL - Volume Serial      : 6, character       >V10000
<OWN - Owner              : 8, character       >RMMUSER
<TZ - Time Zone          : 4, bin(32)        >x'FFFF9D90'
<CDTJ - Create Date      : 4, packed decimal  >x'2007339F'
<CTM - Create Time       : 4, packed decimal  >x'0116362F'
<FILE - Physical File Sequence : 4, bin(32)    >x'00000001'
<RTDJ - Retention Date   : 4, packed decimal  >x'2010345F'
<XDTJ - Expiration Date  : 4, packed decimal  >x'2010344F'
<End DATASET Group>
```

Figure 19. Example of search type of output using EXPAND=NO

Refer to Appendix D, “Hexadecimal example of an output buffer,” on page 109 for a hexadecimal representation and discussion of the contents of the output buffer shown in Figure 19 on page 51.

## **Requesting expanded output**

The DFSMSrmm API can provide expanded output for the DFSMSrmm TSO RMM SEARCHDATASET, SEARCHPRODUCT, SEARCHVOLUME, and SEARCHVRS subcommands when you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=YES or use the default EXPAND=YES in your application program.

The DFSMSrmm API does not provide expanded data for the DFSMSrmm TSO RMM SEARCHBIN or SEARCHRACK subcommands.

When you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=YES, your SEARCHDATASET VOLUME(VOL001) subcommand might produce the output that is shown in Figure 20 on page 53.

```

<Begin DATASET Group>
<DSN - Data Set Name           : 44, character           >RMMUSER.TAPE
<CJBN - Job Name               : 8, character           >RMMUSERJ
<VOL - Volume Serial           : 6, character           >A06061
<OWN - Owner                   : 8, character           >RMMUSER
<DSEQ - Data Set Sequence      : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000001'
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(31)            >x'FFFF9D90'
<DEV - Device Number           : 4, character           >0590
<FILE - Physical File Sequence : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000001'
<CDTJ - Create Date            : 4, packed decimal     >x'2007339F'
<CTM - Create Time             : 4, packed decimal     >x'0116381F'
<SYS - Creating system ID      : 8, character           >EZU0000
<BLKS - Block Size             : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000C30'
<BLKC - Block Count            : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000001'
<LRCL - Logical Record Length  : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000050'
<RCFM - Record Format          : 4, character           >FB
<DC - Data Class               : 8, character           >
<DLWJ - Date Last Written      : 4, packed decimal     >x'2007339F'
<DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >x'2007339F'
<STEP - Step Name              : 8, character           >WRITE
<DD - DD Name                  : 8, character           >SYSUT2
<MC - Management Class         : 8, character           >
<SG - Storage Group Name       : 8, character           >
<SC - Storage Class            : 8, character           >
<VMV - VRS Management Value    : 8, character           >
<RTDJ - Retention Date         : 4, packed decimal     >
<VTYP - Primary VRS Type       : 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<VJBN - Primary VRS Job Name   : 8, character           >
<VNME - Primary VRS Name       : 44, character          >
<VSCN - Primary VRS Subchain name: 8, character          >
<VSCD - Primary VRS Subchain date: 4, packed decimal     >
<VRSR - VRS Retained           : 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<NME - Security Class Name     : 8, character           >
<CLS - Security Class Descriptio: 32, character          >
<ABND - Abend while open       : 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<CTLG - Catalog status         : 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<2JBN - Secondary VRS jobname mas: 8, character          >
<2NME - Secondary VRS mask      : 8, character           >
<2SCN - Secondary VRS subchain na: 8, character          >
<2SCD - Secondary VRS subchain da: 4, packed decimal     >
<BLKT - Total block count      : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000001'
<CPGM - Creating program name   : 8, character           >IEBGENER
<LPGM - Last used program name  : 8, character           >IEBGENER
<LJOB - Last used job           : 8, character           >RMMUSERJ
<LSTP - Last used step name     : 8, character           >WRITE
<LDD - Last used DD name        : 8, character           >SYSUT2
<LDEV - Last Drive              : 4, character           >0590
<DPCT - Percent of volume      : 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<XDTJ - Expiration Date        : 4, packed decimal     >x'2007344F'
<XDSB - Expiry date set by     : 1, bin(8)            >x'06'
<OXDJ - Original Expiration Date : 4, packed decimal     >
<DSS6 - Data Set Size          : 14, compound          >x'010303010A06000000000000017D78'
<LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal     >x'2011322F'
<LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal     >x'0502236F'
<LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character           >*OCE
<LCSI - Last Change System ID   : 8, character           >EZU0000
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal     >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal     >
<DLTD - Deleted By Disposition Pr: 1, bin(8)            >x'00'
<VEX - VRSEL EXCLUDE on       : 1, bin(8)            >x'01'
<BESK - CA Tape Encrytion key ind: 4, bin(31)            >x'00000000'
<PSZ6 - Physical space used     : 14, compound          >x'010303010A06000000000000000000'
<CRAT - Compression ratio in hund: 6, bin(31)            >x'00000000'
<BLK6 - Total block count ( 64 bi: 8, bin(64)            >x'0000000000000001'
<LRED - LASTREF extra days     : 4, bin(31)            >x'00000000'
<End DATASET Group>

```

Figure 20. Example of search type of output using OUTPUT=FIELDS, EXPAND=YES

---

## Accessing return and reason codes

DFSMSrmm returns return codes and reason codes to your application program in the general purpose registers and also as data in your output buffer as follows:

- Return codes and reason codes issued as a result of processing of your subcommand request. Refer to *z/OS DFSMSrmm Managing and Using Removable Media* for information about these codes.
- Return codes and reason codes associated with the API itself. These are the return codes and reason codes listed in “EDGXCI return and reason codes” on page 9 for macro EDGXCI.
- Return and reason codes from system services. DFSMSrmm uses various system services, such as catalog services, to process the subcommands from your application program. When DFSMSrmm receives a non-zero return code from a system service, the DFSMSrmm API places the return code and associated reason code in your output buffer as structured fields, along with a name to identify the service. See “System return and reason code structured field introducers” on page 57 for more information.

---

## Accessing messages and message variables

The DFSMSrmm API can return messages and message variables in your output buffer. Figure 21 show how messages are returned in line format when you specify the OUTPUT=LINES parameter and field format when you specify the OUTPUT=FIELDS parameter.

```
<message line>message text  
<message line>message text
```

or

```
<Begin MESSAGE group>  
  <message number >number  
  <message variable>variable  
<End MESSAGE group>  
<Begin MESSAGE group>  
  <message number >number  
  <message variable>variable  
<End MESSAGE group>
```

Figure 21. Message and message variable structured fields. Message and Message Variable Structured Fields

Refer to “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57 for information about which messages can be placed in your output buffer.

---

## Interpreting date format and time format

DFSMSrmm dates are in packed decimal format: yyyydddC, where yyyyddd is a Julian date and C is a standard packed-decimal sign character. The date formats used are returned in internal format and can be interpreted as follows:

- Interpret 9999366 as PERMANENT retention date format.
- Interpret 9999365 as PERMANENT retention date format.
- Interpret 9800000 as WHILECATLG retention date format.
- Interpret 98cccc as CYCL/ccccc retention date format.
- Interpret 0000098 as CATRETPD retention date format.



- Interpret yyyyddd as yyyy/mm/dd, yyyy/dd/mm, mm/dd/yyyy, dd/mm/yyyy, dd/yyyy/mm, mm/yyyy/dd.

DFSMSrmm also returns time in packed decimal format: hhmsstC, where hhmsst is the time in hours, minutes, seconds, and tenths of seconds and C is a standard packed-decimal sign character.

---

## Using different time zones

Default dates and times are returned in the time zone of the DFSMSrmm system processing the subcommand. The TZ SFI provides the time zone offset so if necessary, the application can convert dates and times to any other required time zone. When issuing subcommands that specify date or time values, such as ADDDATASET or CHANGEVOLUME, you can specify the TZ operand to indicate to the DFSMSrmm system the time zone offset the application is using. DFSMSrmm converts dates and times to UTC/GMT/local time in order to store them in the DFSMSrmm control data set. Refer to *z/OS DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide* for more information on creating or updating the DFSMSrmm control data set control record and setting up DFSMSrmm common time support.

---

## Identifying structured field introducers

A structured field introducer (SFI) is a structure that identifies one line or field of output data from another. The DFSMSrmm API returns these types of structured field introducers in your output buffer:

- Structured field introducers that begin and end a resource group as described in “Begin and End Resource groups” on page 56.
- Structured field introducers that introduce a single line of output data, as described in:
  - “System return and reason code structured field introducers” on page 57
  - “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57
  - “ADD-Type of subcommands” on page 59
  - “CHANGE-Type of subcommands” on page 59
  - “DELETE-Type of subcommands” on page 60
  - “GETVOLUME subcommand” on page 60
  - “LIST-Type of subcommands” on page 60
  - “SEARCH-Type of subcommands” on page 70

This notation indicates an SFI:

```
<xxxx - descriptive name      : data length, data type : >
```

where “xxxx” is a character type of mnemonic. In your application program, you need to use the 3-byte or 4-byte hexadecimal identifiers for structured field introducers.

Appendix A, “Structured field introducers (SFIs),” on page 77 describes all the structured fields that the DFSMSrmm API can return to your application program.

Appendix B, “Structured field introducers by subcommand,” on page 99 shows all of the structured field introducers by subcommand.

The DFSMSrmm API does not return information for all subcommands. For example, the DFSMSrmm API does not produce structured fields for a successful ADDBIN subcommand request.

## Begin and End Resource groups

In the previous examples, you saw that output structured fields were grouped by a pair of unique structured field introducers as shown in Figure 22.

```
<Begin DATASET group>
  <..          >data set name
  <..          >volume id
<End DATASET group>
```

Figure 22. Begin and End Resource group SFI sequence

The Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers identify when output for a particular resource, such as a data set, begins and ends. The pairs of Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers are shown in Figure 23.

```
<Begin BIN group>          <End BIN group>
<Begin CONTROL group>    <End CONTROL group>
<Begin DATASET group>    <End DATASET group>
<Begin MESSAGE group>    <End MESSAGE group>
<Begin OWNER group>      <End OWNER group>
<Begin PRODUCT group>    <End PRODUCT group>
<Begin RACK group>       <End RACK group>
<Begin VOLUME group>     <End VOLUME group>
<Begin VRS group>        <End VRS group>
```

Figure 23. Begin and End Resource group SFI pairs

In addition to identifying the beginning and ending of output for a particular resource, the Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers shown in Figure 24 are used to differentiate one subgroup of data from another in the output the DFSMSrmm API returns for the LISTCONTROL, LISTVOLUME, SEARCHVOLUME, LISTPRODUCT, and SEARCHPRODUCT subcommands.

```
<Begin ACCESS group>    <End ACCESS group>
<Begin ACTIONS group>  <End ACTIONS group>
<Begin CNTL group>     <End CNTL group>
<Begin LOCDEF group>   <End LOCDEF group>
<Begin MEDINF group>   <End MEDINF group>
<Begin MNTMSG group>   <End MNTMSG group>
<Begin MOVES group>    <End MOVES group>
<Begin OPENRULE group> <End OPENRULE group>
<Begin OPTION group>   <End OPTION group>
<Begin PRTITION group> <End PRTITION group>
<Begin PRODVOL group>  <End PRODVOL group>
<Begin REJECT group>   <End REJECT group>
<Begin SECCLS group>   <End SECCLS group>
<Begin STAT group>     <End STAT group>
<Begin STATUS group>   <End STATUS group>
<Begin STORE group>    <End STORE group>
<Begin TASKS group>    <End TASKS group>
<Begin VLPOOL group>   <End VLPOOL group>
<Begin VOL group>      <End VOL group>
```

Figure 24. Begin and End Resource group SFI pairs for subgroups

Groups and subgroups, such as MESSAGE and SECCLS, are repeated as often as necessary to differentiate resources.

## System return and reason code structured field introducers

When DFSMSrmm receives a non-zero return code from a system service, the system return code and associated reason code are put into your output buffer as shown in Figure 25. DFSMSrmm issues return code 116 and reason code 06 when an error like this occurs.

```
<Begin SYSRETC group>
  <SVCN - service name      : 16 , character:      >
  <RTNC - return code       : 4 , bin(32):         >
  <RSNC - reason code      : 4 , bin(32):         >
<End SYSRETC group>
```

Figure 25. System return and reason codes

The DFSMSrmm API returns the same structured field introducers for both line format and field format.

## Messages and message variables structured field introducers

When messages or message variables are returned to you as output data, they are put into your output buffer as structured fields as shown in Figure 26.

```
<MSGL - message line      : nn , character:      >
<MSGL - message line      : nn , character:      >

or

<Begin MESSAGE group>
  <MSGN - message number   : 8 , character:      >
  <xxx - variable>
<End MESSAGE group>
<Begin MESSAGE group>
  <MSGN - message number   : 8 , character:      >
  <xxx - variable>
<End MESSAGE group>
```

Figure 26. Structured field introducers for messages and message variables

When you use the CONTINUE operand on any SEARCH subcommand, the DFSMSrmm API returns the continue information at the message group with the CONT SFI as shown in Figure 27.

```
<Begin VOLUME group>
  <Begin MESSAGE group>
    <MSGN - message number   : 8 , character:      >
    <ENTN - number of entries : 4 , bin(1):         >
  <End MESSAGE group>
  <Begin MESSAGE group>
    <MSGN - message number   : 8 , character:      >
    <CONT -continue information :84 , character:      >
  <End MESSAGE group>
<End VOLUME group>
```

Figure 27. Message group with the CONT SFI

When you specify OUTPUT=LINES, messages issued by DFSMSrmm are placed in your output buffer using the LINE SFI.

When you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS, only the messages listed in Table 12 on page 58 are placed in your output buffer. These messages, some of which are issued only in conjunction with a subcommand parameter such as POOL or COUNT, are included in the output because they contain data and codes that can be especially

useful to your application. Your application program should use the return and reason codes that it receives rather than messages to determine whether or not the subcommand request was successful.

Table 12 lists:

- The structured field introducers that follow the <MSGN> SFI
- The applicable subcommands
- A non-inclusive list of the return codes (RC) and reason codes (RSN).

*Table 12. Message related structured field introducers*

Message	SFI ID(s)	Subcommand(s)	RC	RSN(s)
EDG3010	ENTN	All SEARCH subcommands when no (0) entry is returned	4	8
EDG3011	ENTN	All SEARCH subcommands when 1 entry returned	0 4	0 2 and 4
EDG3012	ENTN	All SEARCH subcommands when > 1 entry returned	0 4	0 2 and 4
EDG3013	VOL	AV	12	many
EDG3014	CNT	AV	12	many
EDG3015	OWN VOL	GV	0	0
EDG3016	RCK	AV CV	0	0
EDG3017	RCK	AB AR	12	18 68 70
EDG3018	CNT	AB AR	12	18 68 70
EDG3019	RCK	DB DR	12	many
EDG3020	CNT	DB DR	12	many
EDG3025	CONT	All SEARCH subcommands	4	2
EDG3277	FRC FRS	AV CV	12	122
EDG3278	CSG	AV CV	12	124
EDG3288	FRC FRS VOL	CV DV	12	132
EDG3289	FRC FRS	CV	12	134
EDG3292	CLIB	AV CV	12	140
EDG3301	FRC FRS	AV CV GV	12	152
EDG3310	CLIB	CV DV	12	170
EDG3311	FRC FRS	AV CV DV	12	172
EDG3314	MEDN	CV	12	176
EDG3328	KEYF KEYT TYPF TYPT	SD SV	4	12

For a detailed explanation of these messages, see *z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)*. For DFSMSrmm return and reason codes, see *z/OS DFSMSrmm Managing and Using Removable Media*.

## Structured field introducers for output data for subcommands

When you specify OUTPUT=LINES, the DFSMSrmm API returns output data, except for system return and reason codes, as formatted lines in structured fields. The structured fields are introduced by the <LINE> and <MSGL> structured field introducers as shown in Figure 28 on page 59. DFSMSrmm places system return codes and reason codes in your output buffer as described in “System return and

reason code structured field introducers” on page 57.

```
<Begin resource group>
<LINE - Formatted output line   : nn , character:   >
<LINE - Formatted output line   : nn , character:   >
<MSGL - Formatted output message: nn , character:   >
<MSGL - Formatted output message: nn , character:   >
<End resource group>
```

Figure 28. Formatted lines

When you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS, the DFSMSrmm API returns output data as unformatted data in structured fields.

## ADD-Type of subcommands

The DFSMSrmm ADD-type of subcommands are: ADDDBIN, ADDDATASET, ADDOWNER, ADDPRODUCT, ADDRACK, ADDVOLUME, and ADDVRS. You use these subcommands to add information to the DFSMSrmm control data set.

The DFSMSrmm API returns information under these conditions:

- You specify the ADDVOLUME subcommand with the POOL operand. The DFSMSrmm API returns the rack number that is assigned to the volume in the format as shown in Figure 29.
- An error occurs for specific return and reason code combinations described in “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57 and “Structured field introducers for return and reason codes” on page 79.

```
<Begin VOLUME group>
<Begin MESSAGE group>
  <MSGN - message number       : 8 , character:   >
  <RCK - rack or bin number    : 6 , character:   >
<End MESSAGE group>
<End VOLUME group>
```

Figure 29. Structured field introducers for ADDVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS

## CHANGE-Type of subcommands

The DFSMSrmm CHANGE-type of subcommands are: CHANGEDATASET, CHANGEOWNER, CHANGEPRODUCT, and CHANGEVOLUME. You use these subcommands to change information in the DFSMSrmm control data set.

The DFSMSrmm API returns information when:

- You specify the CHANGEVOLUME subcommand with the POOL operand. The DFSMSrmm API returns the rack number that is assigned to the volume in the format as shown in Figure 30 on page 60.
- When an error occurs for specific return and reason code combinations described in “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57 and “Structured field introducers for return and reason codes” on page 79.

```

<Begin VOLUME group>
  <Begin MESSAGE group>
    <MSGN - message number      : 8 , character:      >
    <RCK - rack or bin number    : 6 , character:      >
  <End MESSAGE group>
<End VOLUME group>

```

Figure 30. SFIs for CHANGEVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS

## DELETE-Type of subcommands

The DFSMSrmm DELETE-type of subcommands are: DELETEBIN, DELETEDDATASET, DELETEOWNER, DELETEPRODUCT, DELETERACK, DELETEVOLUME, and DELETEVRS. You use these subcommands to delete information from the DFSMSrmm control data set.

The DFSMSrmm API returns information when an error occurs for specific return and reason code combinations described in “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57 and “Structured field introducers for return and reason codes” on page 79.

## GETVOLUME subcommand

You use the RMM GETVOLUME subcommand to obtain a volume from DFSMSrmm.

The DFSMSrmm API returns information when:

- The GETVOLUME request was successful. The DFSMSrmm API returns volume information and owner information as shown in Figure 31.
- When an error occurs, and then only for specific return and reason code combinations described in “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57 and “Structured field introducers for return and reason codes” on page 79.

```

<Begin VOLUME group>
  <Begin MESSAGE group>
    <MSGN - message number      : 8 , character:      >
    <VOL - volume serial        : 6 , character:      >
    <OWN - owner                : 8 , character:      >
  <End MESSAGE group>
<End VOLUME group>

```

Figure 31. Structured field introducers for GETVOLUME with OUTPUT=FIELDS

## LIST-Type of subcommands

The DFSMSrmm LIST-type of subcommands are: LISTBIN, LISTCONTROL, LISTDATASET, LISTOWNER, LISTPRODUCT, LISTRACK, LISTVOLUME, and LISTVRS. You use these subcommands to obtain information from the DFSMSrmm control data set about a single resource.

The DFSMSrmm API returns output data for LIST type of subcommands as structured fields when you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS. The structured field introducers for each type of LIST subcommand are found in:

- “LISTBIN structured field introducers” on page 61
- “LISTCONTROL structured field introducers” on page 61
- “LISTDATASET structured field introducers” on page 65

- “LISTOWNER structured field introducers” on page 66
- “LISTPRODUCT structured field introducers” on page 67
- “LISTTRACK structured field introducers” on page 67
- “LISTVOLUME structured field introducers” on page 67
- “LISTVRS structured field introducers” on page 69

## LISTBIN structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTBIN subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```
<Begin RACK/BIN Group>
<RCK - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
<VOL - Volume Serial          : 6, character      >
<RST - Rack or Bin Status     : 1, bin(8)       >
<LOC - Location               : 8, character      >
<MEDN - Media Name            : 8, character      >
<MIV - Moving-In Volume       : 6, character      >
<MOV - Moving-Out Volume      : 6, character      >
<OVOL - Old Volume            : 6, character      >
<TZ - Time Zone               : 4, bin(32)       >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date      : 4, packed decimal >
<LCTM - Last Change Time      : 4, packed decimal >
<LCID - Last Change User ID   : 8, character      >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID : 8, character      >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<End RACK/BIN Group>
```

## LISTCONTROL structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTCONTROL subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS differ depending on whether the STATUS operand is specified.

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTCONTROL subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```
<Begin CONTROL Group>
<Begin CNTL Group>
<TZ - Time Zone               : 4, bin(31)       >
<MTP - CDS type               : 1, bin(8)       >
<MDTJ - CDS Create Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<MTM - CDS Create Time        : 4, packed decimal >
<UDTJ - CDS Last update date  : 4, packed decimal >
<UTM - CDS Last update time   : 4, packed decimal >
<JRNU - Journal Percentage Used : 2, bin(15)     >
<JRNF - JOURNALFULL Parmlib Value: 2, bin(15)     >
<JRNS - Journal status        : 1, bin(8)       >
<BDTJ - Last CDS Backup Date   : 4, packed decimal >
<BTM - Last CDS Backup Time    : 4, packed decimal >
<JBDT - Last journal backup date : 4, packed decimal >
<JBTM - Last journal backup time : 4, packed decimal >
<XDTJ - Expiration Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<XTM - Last Inven Mgt Expir Time: 4, packed decimal >
<RDTJ - Last CDS Extract Date  : 4, packed decimal >
<RTM - Last CDS Extract Time   : 4, packed decimal >
<DDTJ - Delete/Store Date     : 4, packed decimal >
<DTM - Last Store update run tim: 4, packed decimal >
<SOSJ - Last XPROC Start Date  : 4, packed decimal >
<SOST - Last XPROC Start Time  : 4, packed decimal >
<VDTJ - Last Inven Mgt Proc Date : 4, packed decimal >
<VTM - Last Inven Mgt VRS Time : 4, packed decimal >
<LRK - # Library Rack Numbers  : 4, bin(31)     >
<FRK - Free Rack Num in Library : 4, bin(31)     >
```



```

<LBN - Bin Numbers in LOCAL      : 4, bin(31)      >
<FLB - Free Bin Numbers in LOCAL: 4, bin(31)      >
<DBN - Bin Numbers in DISTANT   : 4, bin(31)      >
<FDB - Free Bins in DISTANT Loc : 4, bin(31)      >
<RBN - # Bin Numbers in REMOTE  : 4, bin(31)      >
<FRB - Free Bin Numbers in REMOT: 4, bin(31)      >
<CACT - Control Active Functions : 1, bit(8)     >
<CSDT - Catalog Synchronize date : 4, packed decimal >
<CSTM - Catalog Synchronize time : 4, packed decimal >
<FCSP - Catalog Synch in progress: 1, bin(8)     >
<CSVE - Stacked volume enabled   : 1, bin(8)     >
<X100 - EDGUX100 exit status     : 1, bin(8)     >
<X200 - EDGUX200 exit status     : 1, bin(8)     >
<X300 - EDGUX300 exit status     : 1, bin(8)     >
<EBIN - Extended Bin Status      : 1, bin(8)     >
<CDSU - CDS percentage used      : 2, bin(15)    >
<CSHN - Client/Server host name  : 63, character  >
<CSIP - Client/Server IP address : 15, character  >
<UTC - Common time status enable: 1, bin(8)     >
<CDSQ - CDS id ENQ name enabled  : 1, bin(8)     >
<RMID - RMM started procedure nam: 17, character  >
<End CNTL Group>
<Begin OPTION Group>
<OPM - Operating Mode           : 1, bin(8)     >
<DRP - Default Retention Period : 4, bin(31)    >
<MRP - Maximum Retention Period : 4, bin(31)    >
<CRP - CATRETPD Retention Period: 4, bin(31)    >
<MDS - CDS Data Set Name        : 44, character  >
<JDS - Journal Name             : 44, character  >
<JRNF - JOURNALFULL Parmlib Value: 2, bin(15)    >
<CATS - CATSYSID value          : 1, bin(8)     >
<SOSP - Scratch Procedure Name  : 8, character  >
<BKPP - Backup Procedure Name   : 8, character  >
<IPL - Data Check Required in IP: 1, bin(8)     >
<DTE - Installation Date Format  : 1, bin(8)     >
<RCF - Installation RACF Support: 1, bin(8)     >
<AUD - SMF Audit Record Number  : 2, bin(15)    >
<SSM - SMF Security Record Numbe: 2, bin(15)    >
<CDS - Control Data Set ID      : 8, character  >
<SLM - MAXHOLD Value            : 2, bin(15)    >
<LCT - Default Lines per Page   : 2, bin(15)    >
<SID - SMF System ID            : 8, character  >
<BLP - BLP Option               : 1, bin(8)     >
<NOT - Notify                   : 1, bin(8)     >
<UNC - Uncatalog Option         : 1, bin(8)     >
<VRJ - VRS Job Name             : 1, bin(8)     >
<MSGF - Case of Message Text    : 1, bin(8)     >
<MOP - Master Overwrite         : 1, bin(8)     >
<ACCT - Accounting Source       : 1, bin(8)     >
<VCHG - VRSCHANGE Value         : 1, bin(8)     >
<VRSL - VRSEL Value             : 1, bin(8)     >
<PSFX - Parmlib Member Suffix   : 2, character  >
<PSF2 - Parmlib Member Suffix 2  : 2, character  >
<VACT - VRSMIN action           : 1, bin(8)     >
<VMIN - VRSMIN Count Value      : 4, bin(31)    >
<JRNT - Journal transaction     : 1, bin(8)     >
<VDRA - VRS Drop Action         : 1, bin(8)     >
<VDRC - VRS Drop Count          : 4, bin(31)    >
<VDRP - VRS Drop Percentage     : 2, bin(15)    >
<VREA - VRS Retain Action       : 1, bin(8)     >
<VREC - VRS Retain Count        : 4, bin(31)    >
<VREP - VRS Retain Percentage   : 2, bin(15)    >
<XDRA - EXPDT Drop Action       : 1, bin(8)     >
<XDRC - EXPDT Drop Count        : 4, bin(31)    >
<XDRP - EXPDT Drop Percentage   : 2, bin(15)    >
<DSPD - Disposition DD name     : 8, character  >
<DSPM - Disposition message pref: 8, character  >

```



```

<RTBY - Retain by           : 1, bin(8)      >
<MVBY - Move by            : 1, bin(8)      >
<GDGC - GDG cycleby       : 1, bin(8)      >
<GDGD - GDG duplicate     : 1, bin(8)      >
<PDA  - PDA state         : 1, bin(8)      >
<PDAC - PDA block count   : 1, bin(8)      >
<PDAS - PDA block size    : 1, bin(8)      >
<PDAL - PDA log state     : 1, bin(8)      >
<TVXP - Extradays retention : 1, bin(8)      >
<TVXD - Extradays for TVEXTPURGE : 4, bin(31)    >
<SMP  - System managed tape purge: 1, bin(8)      >
<SMU  - System managed tape updat: 1, bit(8)     >
<ACS  - SMS ACS support   : 1, bin(8)      >
<PACS - Pre-ACS support   : 1, bin(8)      >
<RUB  - Reuse Bin at      : 1, bin(8)      >
<CMDD - Command Auth DSN  : 1, bin(8)      >
<CMDO - Command Auth Owner : 1, bin(8)      >
<MEDN - Media Name        : 8, character   >
<LCTK - Local Task        : 4, bin(31)    >
<SSTY - Subsystem type    : 1, bin(8)      >
<SRHN - Server host name  : 63, character   >
<SRIP - Server IP Address  : 15, character   >
<SRPN - Server port number : 4, bin(31)    >
<SRTK - Server task       : 4, bin(31)    >
<RM   - Retention Method   : 1, bin(8)      >
<LRED - LASTREF extra days : 4, bin(31)    >
<EXRB - EXPDT RetainBy    : 1, bin(8)      >
<MCAT - Management class attribut: 1, bin(8)      >
<End OPTION Group>
<Begin SECCLS Group>
<SEC  - Security Class Number : 1, bin(8)      >
<NME  - Security Class Name   : 8, character   >
<SCST - Security Class Status : 1, bit(8)     >
<CLS  - Security Class Descriptio: 32, character   >
<End SECCLS Group>
<Begin VLPOOL Group>
<PID  - Pool Prefix          : 6, character   >
<PSN  - Pool Definition System ID: 8, character   >
<PRF  - Pool Def RACF Option  : 1, bin(8)      >
<PTP  - Pool Def Pool Type    : 1, bin(8)      >
<XDC  - Expiration Date Check : 1, bin(8)      >
<ACT  - Action on Release     : 1, bit(8)     >
<SCRM - Scratch mode         : 1, bin(8)      >
<PLN  - Pool Name            : 8, character   >
<MEDN - Media Name          : 8, character   >
<PDS  - Pool Description     : 40, character   >
<MOP  - Master Overwrite     : 1, bin(8)      >
<End VLPOOL Group>
<Begin MNTMSG Group>
<MID  - Mount Message ID     : 12, character   >
<SMI  - Offset to Message ID  : 2, bin(15)    >
<OVL  - Offset to Volume Serial : 2, bin(15)    >
<OPL  - Offset Rack Num or Pool I: 2, bin(15)    >
<End MNTMSG Group>
<Begin REJECT Group>
<GRK  - Generic Rack Number   : 6, character   >
<TAC  - Reject Type           : 1, bin(8)      >
<End REJECT Group>
<Begin LOCDEF Group>
<LDDF - Location Definition Exist: 1, bin(8)      >
<LDLC - Location Name        : 8, character   >
<LDMT - Location Management Type : 1, bin(8)      >
<LDLT - Location Type        : 1, bin(8)      >
<LDPR - Location Priority     : 4, bin(31)    >
<LDAM - Location Automove    : 1, bin(8)      >
<LDMN - Location Media Name   : 8, character   >
<End LOCDEF Group>

```

```

<Begin MEDINF Group>
  <MDNF - Media Information Name   : 8, character   >
  <MEDT - Media Type               : 1, bin(8)     >
  <MDTX - External Media Type     : 8, character   >
  <MEDR - Media Recording Format    : 1, bin(8)     >
  <MDRX - External Recording Techn.: 8, character   >
  <VCAP - Volume capacity         : 4, bin(31)    >
  <MDRP - MEDINF Replace Policy Per: 4, bin(31)    >
  <MDRT - MEDINF Replace Policy Tem: 4, bin(31)    >
  <MDRW - MEDINF Replace Policy Wri: 4, bin(31)    >
  <MDRA - MEDINF Replace Policy Age: 4, bin(31)    >
<End MEDINF Group>
<Begin PRTITION Group>
  <PTVL - Volume Serial Number    : 6, character   >
  <PTVS - Volume Range Start      : 6, character   >
  <PTVE - Volume Range End        : 6, character   >
  <PTTP - Type of Partition Entry  : 1, bin(8)     >
  <PTSA - SMT Action for Partition: 1, bin(8)     >
  <PTNA - NOSMT Action for Partitio: 1, bin(8)     >
  <PTNL - Location Name           : 8, character   >
<End PRTITION Group>
<Begin OPENRULE Group>
  <ORVL - Volume Serial Number    : 6, character   >
  <ORVS - Volume Range Start      : 6, character   >
  <ORVE - Volume Range End        : 6, character   >
  <ORTP - Type of Openrule Entry  : 1, bin(8)     >
  <ORIA - Input Action            : 1, bin(8)     >
  <ORII - Input Ignore Condition  : 1, bit(8)     >
  <ORIR - Input Reject Condition  : 1, bit(8)     >
  <OROA - Output Action           : 1, bin(8)     >
  <OROI - Output Ignore Condition : 1, bit(8)     >
  <OROR - Output Reject Condition : 1, bit(8)     >
<End OPENRULE Group>
<Begin ACTIONS Group>
  <ACT - Action on Release        : 1, bit(8)     >
  <AST - Action Status           : 1, bit(8)     >
<End ACTIONS Group>
<Begin MOVES Group>
  <MFR - Source Location Name     : 8, character   >
  <MST - Move Status              : 1, bin(8)     >
  <MTO - Target Location Name     : 8, character   >
  <MTY - Move Type                : 1, bin(8)     >
<End MOVES Group>
<End CONTROL Group>

```

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTCONTROL STATUS subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```

<Begin CONTROL Group>
  <Begin STATUS Group>
    <STRM - DFSMSrmm status       : 1, bin(8)     >
    <JRNS - Journal status        : 1, bin(8)     >
    <STSL - Server listener status : 1, bin(8)     >
    <STLO - Local tasks           : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STLA - Local active tasks    : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STLH - Local held tasks      : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STSO - Server tasks          : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STSA - Server active tasks   : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STSH - Server held tasks     : 3, bin(15)    >
    <STQR - Queued requests       : 4, bin(32)    >
    <STQN - Nowait requests      : 4, bin(32)    >
    <STQC - Catalog requests     : 4, bin(32)    >
    <STLR - Last RESERVE         : 4, packed decimal >
    <STNH - New requests held    : 1, bin(8)     >
    <STRH - CDS reserved         : 1, bin(8)     >
    <STDS - Debug setting        : 1, bit(8)     >
    <STPL - Trace levels         : 1, bit(8)     >
  <End STATUS Group>
<End CONTROL Group>

```

```

<End STATUS Group>
<Begin TASKS Group>
  <STRF - Task req. function      : 5, character      >
  <STRT - Task req. system       : 8, character      >
  <STTR - Task req. type         : 3, character      >
  <STTQ - Task requestor        : 8, character      >
  <STST - Task start time       : 4, packed decimal >
  <STTT - Task token            : 4, bin(32)         >
  <STTS - Task status           : 1, bin(8)          >
  <STIV - IP verb               : 1, bin(8)          >
  <STIS - IP verb state         : 1, bin(8)          >
  <STIT - IP verb time          : 4, packed decimal >
<End TASKS Group>
<End CONTROL Group>

```

When there is no information for a subgroup, such as MOVES, for the LISTCONTROL subcommand, the DFSMSrmm API returns all of the structured field introducers in the subgroup with no data. For example, when there are no outstanding volume actions, the DFSMSrmm API returns the MOVES subgroup (MFR, MST, MTO and MTY) with no data.

When DFSMSrmm cannot return all the output data for the LISTCONTROL subcommands in your output buffer, you must specify OPERATION=CONTINUE after processing your output buffer to obtain the rest of the LISTCONTROL output data.

**Related reading:** See “Using the CONTINUE operation in the EDGXCI macro” on page 29 for additional information.

## LISTDATASET structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTDATASET subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```

<Begin DATASET Group>
  <DSN - Data Set Name           : 44, character      >
  <CJBN - Job Name               : 8, character      >
  <VOL - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
  <OWN - Owner                   : 8, character      >
  <DSEQ - Data Set Sequence     : 4, bin(31)        >
  <TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(31)        >
  <DEV - Device Number          : 4, character      >
  <FILE - Physical File Sequence : 4, bin(31)        >
  <CDTJ - Create Date           : 4, packed decimal >
  <CTM - Create Time            : 4, packed decimal >
  <SYS - Creating system ID     : 8, character      >
  <BLKS - Block Size            : 4, bin(31)        >
  <BLKC - Block Count           : 4, bin(31)        >
  <LRCL - Logical Record Length : 4, bin(31)        >
  <RCFM - Record Format          : 4, character      >
  <DC - Data Class               : 8, character      >
  <DLWJ - Date Last Written     : 4, packed decimal >
  <DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
  <STEP - Step Name             : 8, character      >
  <DD - DD Name                 : 8, character      >
  <MC - Management Class        : 8, character      >
  <SG - Storage Group Name      : 8, character      >
  <SC - Storage Class           : 8, character      >
  <VMV - VRS Management Value   : 8, character      >
  <RTDJ - Retention Date       : 4, packed decimal >
  <VTYP - Primary VRS Type     : 1, bin(8)         >
  <VJBN - Primary VRS Job Name  : 8, character      >
  <VNME - Primary VRS Name     : 44, character     >
  <VSCN - Primary VRS Subchain name: 8, character      >
  <VSCD - Primary VRS Subchain date: 4, packed decimal >

```

```

<VRSR - VRS Retained           : 1, bin(8)           >
<NME - Security Class Name     : 8, character        >
<CLS - Security Class Descriptio: 32, character        >
<ABND - Abend while open      : 1, bin(8)           >
<CTLG - Catalog status        : 1, bin(8)           >
<2JBN - Secondary VRS jobname mas: 8, character        >
<2NME - Secondary VRS mask     : 8, character        >
<2SCN - Secondary VRS subchain na: 8, character        >
<2SCD - Secondary VRS subchain da: 4, packed decimal   >
<BLKT - Total block count      : 4, bin(31)          >
<CPGM - Creating program name  : 8, character        >
<LPGM - Last used program name : 8, character        >
<LJOB - Last used job          : 8, character        >
<LSTP - Last used step name    : 8, character        >
<LDD - Last used DD name       : 8, character        >
<LDEV - Last Drive             : 4, character        >
<DPCT - Percent of volume      : 1, bin(8)           >
<XDTJ - Expiration Date       : 4, packed decimal   >
<XDSB - Expiry date set by    : 1, bin(8)           >
<OXDJ - Original Expiration Date : 4, packed decimal   >
<DSS6 - Data Set Size         : 14, compound         >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character        >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character        >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal   >
<DLTD - Deleted By Disposition Pr: 1, bin(8)           >
<VEX - VRSEL Exclude          : 1, bin(8)           >
<BESK - CA Tape Encryption key ind: 4, bin(31)          >
<PSZ6 - Physical space used    : 14, compound         >
<CRAT - Compression ratio      : 4, bin(31)          >
<BLK6 - Total Block Count      : 8, bin(64)          >
<LRED - LASTREF extra days    : 4, bin(31)          >
<End DATASET Group>

```

## LISTOWNER structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTOWNER subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```

<Begin OWNER Group>
<OWN - Owner                   : 8, character        >
<SUR - Owner's Surname         : 20, character        >
<FOR - Owner's Forename        : 20, character        >
<DPT - Owner's Department      : 40, character        >
<ADL1 - Address Line 1         : 40, character        >
<ADL2 - Address Line 2         : 40, character        >
<ADL3 - Address Line 3         : 40, character        >
<ITL - Owner's Internal Tele Num: 8, character        >
<ETL - Owner's Ext Telephone Num: 20, character        >
<EMU - Owner's User ID         : 8, character        >
<EMN - Owner's Node            : 8, character        >
<VLN - Number of Volumes       : 4, bin(32)          >
<EML - Owner's Email Address   : 63, character        >
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(32)          >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character        >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character        >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal   >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal   >
<End OWNER Group>

```

## LISTPRODUCT structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTPRODUCT subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```
<Begin PRODUCT Group>
  <PNUM - Software Product Number : 8, character      >
  <VER  - Software Product Version : 6, character      >
  <OWN  - Owner                    : 8, character      >
  <PNME - Product Software Name    : 30, character    >
  <PDSC - Product Description      : 32, character    >
  <VLN  - Number of Volumes        : 4, bin(32)       >
  <TZ   - Time Zone                : 4, bin(32)       >
  <LCDJ - Last Change Date         : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCTM - Last Change Time         : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCID - Last Change User ID      : 8, character      >
  <LCSI - Last Change System ID    : 8, character      >
  <LCUD - Last "User" Change Date  : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCUT - Last "User" Change Time  : 4, packed decimal >
  <Begin PRODVOL Group>
    <VOL  - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
    <RCK  - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
    <FCD  - Product Feature Code    : 4, character      >
  <End PRODVOL Group>
<End PRODUCT Group>
```

The PRODVOL group is repeated for each product volume.

## LISTRACK structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTRACK subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```
<Begin RACK/BIN Group>
  <RCK  - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
  <VOL  - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
  <RST  - Rack or Bin Status      : 1, bin(8)       >
  <LOC  - Location                : 8, character      >
  <MEDN - Media Name             : 8, character      >
  <PID  - Pool Prefix            : 6, character      >
  <TZ   - Time Zone              : 4, bin(32)       >
  <LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character      >
  <LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character      >
  <LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
  <LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<End RACK/BIN Group>
```

## LISTVOLUME structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTVOLUME subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```
<Begin VOLUME Group>
  <Begin VOL Group>
    <VOL  - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
    <RCK  - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
    <OWN  - Owner                    : 8, character      >
    <TZ   - Time Zone                : 4, bin(31)       >
    <CJBN - Job Name                : 8, character      >
    <CDTJ - Create Date             : 4, packed decimal >
    <CTM  - Create Time             : 4, packed decimal >
    <ADTJ - Assigned Date           : 4, packed decimal >
    <ATM  - Assigned Time           : 4, packed decimal >
    <XDTJ - Expiration Date        : 4, packed decimal >
    <XDSB - Expiry date set by     : 1, bin(8)       >
    <OXDJ - Original Expiration Date : 4, packed decimal >
  <End VOL Group>
<End VOLUME Group>
```

```

<RTDJ - Retention Date           : 4, packed decimal >
<DSN - Data Set Name             : 44, character >
<VST - Volume Status             : 1, bit(8) >
<OCE - Volume Info. Recorded at : 1, bin(8) >
<AVL - Volume Availability       : 1, bit(8) >
<LBL - Volume Label              : 1, bit(8) >
<DEN - Media Density             : 1, bin(8) >
<MDNF - Media Information Name   : 8, character >
<MEDT - Media Type               : 1, bin(8) >
<MDTX - External Media Type     : 8, character >
<MEDR - Media Recording Format    : 1, bin(8) >
<MDRX - External Recording Techn.: 8, character >
<MEDC - Media Compaction        : 1, bin(8) >
<MEDA - Media Special Attributes : 1, bin(8) >
<ACT - Action on Release        : 1, bit(8) >
<PEND - Actions Pending         : 1, bit(8) >
<SG - Storage Group Name       : 8, character >
<LOAN - Loan Location           : 8, character >
<ACN - Account Number          : 40, character >
<DESC - Volume or VRS Description: 30, character >
<NME - Security Class Name     : 8, character >
<CLS - Security Class Descriptio: 32, character >
<VRSI - Scratch Immediate      : 1, bin(8) >
<VRXI - Expiration date ignore : 1, bin(8) >
<VOLT - Volume Type            : 1, bin(8) >
<LVC - Current label version    : 1, bin(8) >
<LVN - Required label version   : 1, bin(8) >
<RBYS - Retain by set          : 1, bin(8) >
<STVC - Stacked volume count    : 4, bin(31) >
<SYS - Creating system ID       : 8, character >
<DSYS - Creation System IDfirst f: 8, character >
<VOL1 - VOL1 label volser      : 6, character >
<WWID - Worldwide ID           : 24, character >
<VNDR - Vendor                 : 8, character >
<KEL1 - Encryption Key Label 1 : 64, character >
<KEL2 - Encryption Key Label 2 : 64, character >
<KEM1 - Encryption Encoding mech : 5, character >
<KEM2 - Encryption Encoding mech : 5, character >
<WORM - WORM flag              : 1, bin(8) >
<HLD - Volume HOLD attribute    : 1, bin(8) >
<CRID - File 1 Create User ID   : 8, character >
<DSEQ - Data Set Sequence       : 4, bin(31) >
<OLON - Old Loan Location       : 8, character >
<RM - Retention Method          : 1, bin(8) >
<RMSB - Retention Method Set By : 1, bin(8) >
<End VOL Group>
<Begin ACCESS Group>
<OAC - Owner Access            : 1, bin(8) >
<VAC - Volume Access           : 1, bin(8) >
<LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character >
<VM - VM Use                   : 1, bin(8) >
<MVS - MVS Use                 : 1, bin(8) >
<IRMM - IRMM use               : 1, bin(8) >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<UID01- User ID 1              : 8, character >
<End ACCESS Group>
<Begin STAT Group>
<DSC - Data Set Count          : 4, bin(31) >
<DSR - Data Set Recording      : 1, bin(8) >
<USEM - Volume Usage (KB)      : 4, bin(31) >
<USEC - Volume Use Count       : 4, bin(31) >
<DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<DLWJ - Date Last Written      : 4, packed decimal >

```

```

<LDEV - Last Drive           : 4, character >
<SEQ - Volume Sequence      : 4, bin(31) >
<MEDN - Media Name          : 8, character >
<PVL - Previous Volume      : 6, character >
<NVL - Next Volume          : 6, character >
<PNUM - Software Product Number : 8, character >
<VER - Software Product Version : 6, character >
<FCD - Product Feature Code  : 4, character >
<TRD - Temporary Read Errors : 4, bin(31) >
<TWT - Temporary Write Errors : 4, bin(31) >
<PRD - Permanent Read Errors : 4, bin(31) >
<PWT - Permanent Write Errors : 4, bin(31) >
<VCAP - Volume capacity     : 4, bin(31) >
<VPCT - Volume percent full  : 1, bin(8) >
<VWMC - Volume Write Mount Count : 4, bin(31) >
<USE6 - Volume Usage         : 14, compound >
<PSZ6 - Physical space used   : 14, compound >
<CRAT - Compression ratio in hund: 6, bin(31) >
<End STAT Group>
<Begin STORE Group>
<LOC - Location             : 8, character >
<LOCT - Location Type       : 1, bin(8) >
<DEST - Destination Name    : 8, character >
<DSTT - Destination Type    : 1, bin(8) >
<INTR - Volume Intransit Status : 1, bin(8) >
<HLOC - Home Location        : 8, character >
<HLOT - Home Location Type   : 1, bin(8) >
<OLOC - Old Location         : 8, character >
<OLOT - Old Location Type    : 1, bin(8) >
<NLOC - Required Location    : 8, character >
<NLOT - Required Location Type : 1, bin(8) >
<SDTJ - Movement Tracking Date : 4, packed decimal >
<MOVM - Move Mode           : 1, bin(8) >
<BIN - Bin Number           : 6, character >
<BMN - Bin Number Media Name : 8, character >
<OBN - Old Bin Number        : 6, character >
<OBMN - Old Bin Number Media Name: 8, character >
<CTNR - Container           : 16, character >
<DBIN - Destination Bin number : 6, character >
<DBMN - Destination Bin media nam: 8, character >
<RLPR - Required Location Priorit: 4, bin(31) >
<End STORE Group>
<End VOLUME Group>

```

## LISTVRS structured field introducers

The structured field introducers produced for the LISTVRS subcommand with OUTPUT=FIELDS are:

```

<Begin VRS Group>
<VRS - Vital Record Specificatio: 44, character >
<TYP - VRS Type               : 1, bit(8) >
<VJBN - Primary VRS Job Name   : 8, character >
<VRC - Vital Record Count      : 4, bin(32) >
<RET - Retention Type          : 3, bin(8) >
<VDD - VRS Delay Days          : 2, bin(15) >
<LOC - Location                 : 8, character >
<SC1 - Store Number            : 4, bin(32) >
<PRTY - Priority                : 4, bin(32) >
<NVRS - Next VRS Name          : 8, character >
<OWN - Owner                   : 8, character >
<DESC - Volume or VRS Description: 30, character >
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(32) >
<DDTJ - Delete/Store Date      : 4, packed decimal >
<VANX - Next VRS Type          : 1, bin(8) >
<VRSI - Scratch Immediate      : 1, bin(8) >
<VRXI - Expiration date ignore : 1, bin(8) >

```



```

<DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<TLR - Time Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCTM - Last Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<LCID - Last Change User ID : 8, character >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID : 8, character >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<End VRS Group>

```

## SEARCH-Type of subcommands

The DFSMSrmm SEARCH-type of subcommands are: SEARCHBIN, SEARCHDATASET, SEARCHOWNER, SEARCHPRODUCT, SEARCHRACK, SEARCHVOLUME, and SEARCHVRS. You use these subcommands to obtain information from the DFSMSrmm control data set about resources defined to DFSMSrmm.

When you specify OUTPUT=FIELDS, the DFSMSrmm API returns data for all SEARCH type of subcommands as structured fields. DFSMSrmm returns the output data for one or more resources in your output buffer each time you call the API. Use the MULTI=YES keyword to specify that your application can handle multiple resources returned in your output buffer. You must specify OPERATION=CONTINUE after processing your output buffer to obtain the output data for the next resource or set of resources. Continue to call the DFSMSrmm API until the output data for all matching resources has been returned.

**Related Reading:** See "Using the CONTINUE operation in the EDGXCI macro" on page 29 for additional information.

The DFSMSrmm API returns expanded output data for the RMM TSO SEARCHDATASET, SEARCHPRODUCT, SEARCHVOLUME, and SEARCHVRS subcommands when you also specify the EXPAND=YES parameter.

## SEARCHBIN structured field introducers

The output that DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHBIN subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```

<Begin RACK/BIN Group>
  <RCK - Rack or Bin Number : 6, character >
  <VOL - Volume Serial : 6, character >
  <RST - Rack or Bin Status : 1, bin(8) >
  <LOC - Location : 8, character >
  <MEDN - Media Name : 8, character >
  <MIV - Moving-In Volume : 6, character >
  <MOV - Moving-Out Volume : 6, character >
  <OVOL - Old Volume : 6, character >
  <TZ - Time Zone : 4, bin(32) >
<End RACK/BIN Group>

```

## SEARCHDATASET structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHDATASET subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```

<Begin DATASET Group>
  <DSN - Data Set Name : 44, character >
  <VOL - Volume Serial : 6, character >
  <OWN - Owner : 8, character >
  <TZ - Time Zone : 4, bin(32) >

```



```

<CDTJ - Create Date           : 4, packed decimal >
<CTM - Create Time           : 4, packed decimal >
<FILE - Physical File Sequence : 4, bin(32) >
<RTDJ - Retention Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<XDTJ - Expiration Date      : 4, packed decimal >
<End DATASET Group>

```

The expanded output that DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHDATASET subcommand with the OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=YES parameters is the same as shown in "LISTDATASET structured field introducers" on page 65 for LISTDATASET.

## SEARCHOWNER structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHOWNER subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```

<Begin OWNER group>
<OWN - owner                  : 8 , character: >
<SUR - owner's surname       : 20 , character: >
<FOR - owner's forename     : 20 , character: >
<DPT - owner's department   : 40 , character: >
<ADL - address line         : 40 , character: >
<ADL - address line         : 40 , character: >
<ADL - address line         : 40 , character: >
<ITL - owner's internal tel num : 8 , character: >
<ETL - owner's external tele num: 20 , character: >
<EMU - owner's user ID      : 8 , character: >
<EMN - owner's node        : 8 , character: >
<VLN - number of volumes    : 4 , bin(32): >
<EML - owner's email address : 63 , character: >
<TZ - time zone            : 4 , bin(32): >
<End OWNER group>

```

## SEARCHPRODUCT structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHPRODUCT subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS parameter is:

```

<Begin PRODUCT Group>
<PNUM - Software Product Number : 8, character >
<VER - Software Product Version : 6, character >
<OWN - Owner                    : 8, character >
<PNME - Product Software Name   : 30, character >
<PDSC - Product Description     : 32, character >
<VLN - Number of Volumes       : 4, bin(32) >
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(32) >
<LCDJ - Last Change Date       : 4, packed decimal >
<LCTM - Last Change Time       : 4, packed decimal >
<LCID - Last Change User ID    : 8, character >
<LCSI - Last Change System ID  : 8, character >
<LCUD - Last "User" Change Date : 4, packed decimal >
<LCUT - Last "User" Change Time : 4, packed decimal >
<Begin PRODVOL Group>
  <VOL - Volume Serial          : 6, character >
  <RCK - Rack or Bin Number     : 6, character >
  <FCD - Product Feature Code   : 4, character >
<End PRODVOL Group>
<End PRODUCT Group>

```

EXPAND=NO and EXPAND=YES return the same data elements so the EXPAND parameter can be omitted. Unlike LISTPRODUCT the SEARCHPRODUCT command returns only the PRODVOL group for the first product volume, if at least one volume exists.

## SEARCHRACK structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHRACK subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```
<Begin RACK/BIN Group>
  <RCK - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
  <VOL - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
  <RST - Rack or Bin Status      : 1, bin(8)        >
  <LOC - Location                 : 8, character      >
  <MEDN - Media Name              : 8, character      >
  <PID - Pool Prefix              : 6, character      >
  <TZ - Time Zone                 : 4, bin(32)       >
<End RACK/BIN Group>
```

## SEARCHVOLUME structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHVOLUME subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```
<Begin VOLUME Group>
  <VOL - Volume Serial           : 6, character      >
  <OWN - Owner                   : 8, character      >
  <RCK - Rack or Bin Number      : 6, character      >
  <TZ - Time Zone                 : 4, bin(32)       >
  <ADTJ - Assigned Date          : 4, packed decimal >
  <XDTJ - Expiration Date        : 4, packed decimal >
  <RTDJ - Retention Date         : 4, packed decimal >
  <LOC - Location                 : 8, character      >
  <INTR - Volume Intransit Status : 1, bin(8)        >
  <HLOC - Home Location           : 8, character      >
  <DSC - Data Set Count          : 4, bin(32)       >
  <VST - Volume Status           : 1, bit(8)        >
  <AVL - Volume Availability      : 1, bit(8)        >
  <LBL - Volume Label            : 1, bit(8)        >
  <MEDT - Media Type              : 1, bin(8)        >
  <MEDR - Media Recording Format   : 1, bin(8)        >
  <MEDC - Media Compaction        : 1, bin(8)        >
  <MEDA - Media Special Attributes : 1, bin(8)        >
  <PEND - Actions Pending         : 1, bit(8)        >
  <LOAN - Loan Location           : 8, character      >
  <DEST - Destination Name        : 8, character      >
  <DSR - Data Set Recording       : 1, bin(8)        >
  <SEQ - Volume Sequence          : 4, bin(32)       >
  <MEDN - Media Name              : 8, character      >
  <LVC - Current label version    : 1, bin(8)        >
  <LVN - Required label version   : 1, bin(8)        >
<End VOLUME Group>
```

The expanded output that DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHVOLUME subcommand with the OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=YES parameters is the same as shown in "LISTVOLUME structured field introducers" on page 67 for LISTVOLUME.

## SEARCHVRS structured field introducers

The output DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHVRS subcommand and the EDGXCI macro OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=NO parameters is:

```
<Begin VRS Group>
  <VRS - Vital Record Specificatio: 44, character      >
  <TYP - VRS Type                 : 1, bit(8)        >
  <VJBN - Primary VRS Job Name     : 8, character      >
  <RET - Retention Type            : 3, bin(8)        >
  <LOC - Location                  : 8, character      >
```

```

<PRTY - Priority                : 4, bin(32)      >
<NVRS - Next VRS Name          : 8, character   >
<OWN - Owner                   : 8, character   >
<TZ - Time Zone                : 4, bin(32)      >
<DDTJ - Delete/Store Date     : 4, packed decimal >
<VANX - Next VRS Type         : 1, bin(8)       >
<VRSI - Scratch Immediate     : 1, bin(8)       >
<VRXI - Expiration date ignore : 1, bin(8)       >
<VRC - Vital Record Count     : 4, bin(32)      >
<SC1 - Store Number           : 4, bin(32)      >
<DLRJ - Date Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<TLR - Time Last Read/Referenced: 4, packed decimal >
<End VRS Group>

```

The expanded output that DFSMSrmm returns when you specify the SEARCHVRS subcommand with the OUTPUT=FIELDS and EXPAND=YES parameters is the same as shown in “LISTVRS structured field introducers” on page 69 for LISTVRS.

---

## Controlling output from list and search type requests

The DFSMSrmm API returns information for a SEARCH type of subcommand or for a LISTCONTROL subcommand based on these factors:

- Whether you want line format or field format data.
- Whether you want one or multiple resources in your output buffer
- The size of your output buffer.
- The amount of output data.
- The LIMIT operand value used for a SEARCH type of subcommand.

### Limiting the search for a request

Use the LIMIT keyword on SEARCH type of subcommands to limit the number of entries DFSMSrmm returns. To conserve use of system resources, such as dynamic storage, DFSMSrmm suspends a search operation after the number of entries matches the limit value you specify or the default limit value.

When you issue an RMM TSO Search type of subcommand, you can use the LIMIT operand to limit the number of entries returned. DFSMSrmm ends the search because the limit you set is reached or all available entries have been returned.

For an application program, the DFSMSrmm API causes DFSMSrmm to resume the search. LIMIT does not limit the total number of entries that the DFSMSrmm API returns to your application program and you cannot use LIMIT to end the subcommand before you have received all of the entries for a subcommand. Instead, you can specify OPERATION=CONTINUE regardless of whether limit has been reached, or begin a new command, or use EDGXCI OPERATION=RELEASE.

### Output buffer examples

The examples in this section illustrate the:

- SEARCH type subcommands (and LISTCONTROL) might require your application program to use one or more OPERATION=CONTINUE calls to the DFSMSrmm API to receive all of the search results.
- Your application program should expect to receive more than one set of return and reason codes. In the example, DFSMSrmm issued a different set of codes for each output buffer:
  - Return code 0, reason code 4.
  - Return code 4, reason code 2.

- Return code 4, reason code 4.

Depending on the subcommand that you specify, the search criteria that you specify (fully or partially qualified names), and whether you specify a LIMIT value or LIMIT(\*), DFSMSrmm can also issue these return codes and reason codes.

- Return code 0, reason code 0.
- Return code 4, reason code 8.

For more information about the return codes and reason codes that the API returns, see Table 9 on page 30.

- Header lines for search lists are placed at the beginning of the first output buffer of each set of buffers: The first output buffer after OPERATION=BEGIN, and the first output buffer after OPERATION=CONTINUE in response to the return code 4 and reason code 2.
- Messages issued by DFSMSrmm and that are placed in your output buffers are introduced by <MSGL> structured field introducers rather than <LINE> structured field introducers.
- The number of output data lines that are placed in your buffer is dependent upon the interaction of:
  - The total number of searched records (entries).
  - The size of your output buffer.
  - The LIMIT value used for the search.

Figure 32 on page 75, Figure 33 on page 75, and Figure 34 on page 76 display the contents of the output buffers when:

- Your application program issues an OPERATION=BEGIN, OUTPUT=LINES for a SEARCHRACK RACK(\*) LIMIT(90) subcommand.
- Your application program is using a minimum size (4096 bytes) output buffer.
- There are 130 records in the RMM inventory.

### First output buffer

The DFSMSrmm API issues return code 0 and reason code 4 and returns control to your application program. Your output buffer contains 78 structured fields.

In Figure 32 on page 75:

- The group begins with the <Begin RACK or BIN group>.
- The structured fields between the Begin and End RACK group structured field introducers are all introduced by a <LINE> SFI.
- The first two lines after the Begin RACK group are the header lines for the list of RACK entries.
- The group ends with the <End RACK or BIN group>.

The DFSMSrmm API returns code 0 and reason code 4 when there is more output data. Specify the EDGXCI macro OPERATION=CONTINUE parameter to continue the subcommand request..

```

<Begin RACK or BIN group>
<LINE>Rack   Medianame  Volume  Status   Location
<LINE>-----  -----  -----  -
<LINE>020610  CART3480  020610  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>020742  CART3480  020742  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>021042  CART3480  021042  IN USE   SHELF
...
...
<LINE>030311  CART3480  030311  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>030318  CART3480  030318  IN USE   SHELF
<End RACK or BIN group>

```

Figure 32. CONTINUE example, first output buffer

## Second output buffer

After processing the OPERATION=CONTINUE parameter, the DFSMSrmm API continues processing. The DFSMSrmm API issues return code 4 and reason code 2, returns control to your application program. Your output buffer contains 20 structured fields.

```

<Begin RACK or BIN group>
<LINE>031086  CART3480  031086  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>031568  CART3480  031568  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>031599  CART3480  031599  IN USE   TRON
...
...
<LINE>032848  CART3480  032848  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>032898  CART3480  032898  IN USE   SHELF
<MSGL>EDG3203I SEARCH COMPLETE - MORE ENTRIES MAY EXIST
<MSGL>EDG3012I 90          ENTRIES LISTED
<End RACK or BIN group>

```

Figure 33. CONTINUE example, second output buffer

In Figure 33:

- There are no header lines in the second output buffer.
- There are only 16 output data lines (the LINE structured field introducers).
- The last output data line is followed by two message lines introduced by the <MSGL> SFI.

The DFSMSrmm API returns control to your application program even though there is room in the output buffer for more data. This is because the LIMIT value of 90 was reached as indicated by the second message line.

The return code 4 and reason code 2 indicate that more entries might exist. When you use OPERATION=CONTINUE, one of these statements is likely to occur:

- When there are more entries, your application program receives control back with more output data in your output buffer.
- When there are no other entries, your application program receives control back with a buffer that is empty or that contains only messages.

## Third (Last) output buffer

After the second OPERATION=CONTINUE, control is returned to your application program with return code 4 and reason code 4, and your output buffer contains 45 structured fields.

```

<Begin RACK or BIN group>
<LINE>Rack      Medianame  Volume  Status   Location
<LINE>-----  -
<LINE>032935  CART3480  032935  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>032941  CART3480  032941  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>032946  CART3480  032946  IN USE   SHELF
...
...
<LINE>070692  CART3480  070692  IN USE   SHELF
<LINE>070693  CART3480  070693  IN USE   SHELF
<MSGL>EDG3012I 40          ENTRIES LISTED
<End RACK or BIN group>

```

Figure 34. CONTINUE example, third (Last) output buffer

In Figure 34:

- The first two lines after the Begin RACK group are the header lines that you saw in the first output buffer. This is the output for a second search that the DFSMSrmm API started when you specified OPERATION=CONTINUE in response to the return code 4 and reason code 2.
- The last output data line in your output buffer is followed by a single message line.
- The return code 4 and reason code 4 indicate that the subcommand was ended before the LIMIT value was reached.
- The total number of entries given to your application program in the three output buffers is 130: 74 in the first, 16 in the second, and 40 in the last output buffer.

---

## Appendix A. Structured field introducers (SFIs)

This section defines the structured field introducers (SFIs) used by the DFSMSrmm API to identify fields in API output.

---

### Structured field introducer (SFI) format

All structured field introducers have this format:

Bytes	Description
0-1	2-byte length: SFI length plus data length
2-4	3-byte identifier: SFI ID (hexadecimal)
5	1-byte type modifier: Type of SFI <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 = 8-byte, fixed-length SFI</li></ul>
6	1-byte (Reserved)
7	1-byte data type: Type of data, if any, that follows the SFI <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0=Undefined (no data)</li><li>• 1=Character (fixed-length)</li><li>• 2=Bit(8) (1-byte flag, multiple bits can be on)</li><li>• 3=Binary(8) (1-byte (hex) value)</li><li>• 4=Binary(15) (2-byte (hex) value)</li><li>• 5=Binary(32) (4-byte (hex) unsigned value)</li><li>• 6=Binary(64) (8-byte (hex) value)</li><li>• 7=Character (variable-length)</li><li>• 8=Compound SFI (multiple related values, see "Compound SFI.")</li><li>• 9=(4 bytes) Packed decimal Julian date: yyyydddC</li><li>• A=(4 bytes) Packed decimal time format: hhmmssC</li></ul>

---

### Structured field lengths

All structured fields have a minimum length of 8 bytes (for the structured field introducer). The length can be fixed-length or variable-length.

- **Fixed-length:**

The structured field has one of two length values: 8 when there is no data or the defined maximum length. For example, if the length is defined as X'000C' (decimal 12) for a particular structured field, the length in the structured field introducer has a value of either X'0008' (no data) or X'000C' (data length = 4).

- **Variable-length:**

The structured field can have a length that varies from 8 (no data) up to maximum stated size. For example, because a data set name varies from 1 to 44 characters in length, the length value in a structured field introducer for a data set name can be X'0008' (no data), or it can vary from X'0009' to X'0034' (9 to 52 decimal).

---

### Compound SFI

A compound SFI includes multiple values each with own data type and length.

Compound type:

- 1 Factored. A Binary(8) value combined with a second field containing a count. The second field is identified by a data type.

Factor values:

- 0 Bytes (unfactored)
- 1 KB
- 2 MB
- 3 GB
- 4 TB

and so on.

Compound structured field introducers follow this structure;

**Byte Count**

- Description**
- 8 Standard SFI including 1 byte data type identifier (X'08')
- 1 Compound type identifier; 1 = Factored; 2 self describing fields where the first is the factor used, and the second is the resultant value
- 1 Length of the first field, including this byte
- 1 Data type identifier
- n First data field as identified by the preceding data type field; for example Binary(8)
- 1 Length of the next field, including this byte
- 1 Data type identifier
- n Next data field as identified by the preceding data type field; for example Binary(64)

---

## Structured field introducers for Begin and End Resource groups

Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers identify when the output for a particular resource begins and ends. Begin and End Resource groups can be used to identify subgroups within a group. The Begin and End Resource groups are never followed by data. Table 13 shows structured field introducers that identify Begin and End resource groups.

*Table 13. Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers*

<b>Begin - End IDs</b>	<b>Resource Group</b>
X'021000' - X'021080'	ACCESS - within VOLUME
X'022000' - X'022080'	ACTIONS - within CONTROL
X'024000' - X'024080'	CNTL - within CONTROL
X'025000' - X'025080'	CONTROL
X'026000' - X'026080'	DATASET
X'027000' - X'027080'	LOCDEF - within CONTROL
X'027500' - X'027580'	MEDINF - within CONTROL
X'028000' - X'028080'	MESSAGE
X'029000' - X'029080'	MNTMSG - within CONTROL
X'02A000' - X'02A080'	MOVES - within CONTROL
X'03A000' - X'03A080'	OPENRULE within CONTROL
X'02B000' - X'02B080'	OPTION - within CONTROL
X'02C000' - X'02C080'	OWNER
X'02D000' - X'02D080'	PRODUCT
X'039000' - X'039080'	PRODVOL - within PRODUCT
X'03B000' - X'03B080'	PRITION within CONTROL



Table 13. Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers (continued)

Begin - End IDs	Resource Group
X'02E000' - X'02E080'	RACK or BIN
X'02F000' - X'02F080'	REJECT - within CONTROL
X'030000' - X'030080'	SECCLS - within CONTROL
X'031000' - X'031080'	SECLVL - within CONTROL
X'032000' - X'032080'	STAT - within VOLUME
X'033000' - X'033080'	STORE - within VOLUME
X'034000' - X'034080'	SYSRETC
X'035000' - X'035080'	VLPOOL - within CONTROL
X'036000' - X'036080'	VOL - within VOLUME
X'037000' - X'037080'	VOLUME
X'038000' - X'038080'	VRS
X'03C000' - X'03C080'	STATUS - within CONTROL
X'03D000' - X'03D080'	TASKS - within CONTROL

## Structured field introducers for return and reason codes

The structured field introducers shown in Table 14 provide return codes and reason codes in your output buffer.

The DFSMSrmm API issues the return and reason code structured field introducers only when the subcommand fails. Each return and reason code pair is grouped within the SYSRETC group. The FRC and FRS structured field introducers are used for return and reason codes that are returned from OAM. The RSNC and RTNC structured field introducers are used for return and reason codes that are from another system service.

When the DFSMSrmm API builds a SYSRETC group for an error reported by a system service, look for additional information that is available from system messages in places like the operator terminal, SYSTSPRT, job log, and SYSLOG data set.

Subcommands are described using standard DFSMSrmm abbreviations. For example, AV is for ADDVOLUME as shown in Table 3 on page 2. The structured field introducer values are enclosed in single quotes (') to signify that they are 8-byte hexadecimal values. Two spaces are included in the IDs for readability.

Table 14. Reason and return code structured field introducers

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'400000'	FRC	12	Binary(32)	Function return code	AV CV DV GV
X'401000'	FRS	12	Binary(32)	Function reason code	AV CV DV GV
X'402000'	RSNC	12	Binary(32)	Reason code	Any subcommand
X'403000'	RTNC	12	Binary(32)	Return code	Any subcommand
X'404000'	SVCN	16	Character (variable length)	Service name	Any subcommand

---

## Structured field introducers for messages and message variables

The structured field introducers described in Table 15 introduce messages and message variables that the DFSMSrmm API places in your output buffer:

- MSGL is used when OUTPUT=LINES.
- MSGN and ENTN are used when OUTPUT=FIELDS.
- The SFI definitions are enclosed in single quotes (') to signify that they are 8-byte values and the two spaces are inserted for readability.

The MSGN and ENTN structured field introducers are always grouped within the MESSAGE group. The MSGL structured field introducers are grouped within the MESSAGE group when the DFSMSrmm API is unable to determine which subcommand type the message is for. One or more structured field introducers other than ENTN might follow MSGN as described in “Messages and message variables structured field introducers” on page 57.

Table 15. Message structured field introducers

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'051000'	MSGL	259	Character (variable length)	Message line	Any subcommand
X'052000'	MSGN	16	Character (fixed length)	Message number ID	As previously defined
X'053000'	ENTN	12	Binary(32)	Number of entries Min 0, Max 10-digit	As previously defined
X'054000'	KEYF	65	Character (variable length)	Key from	SD SV
X'054200'	KEYT	65	Character (variable length)	Key to	SD SV
X'055000'	TYPF	16	Character (variable length)	VOLUME or DATASET	SD SV
X'055200'	TYPT	16	Character (variable length)	VOLUME or DATASET	SD SV
X'057000'	CONT	92	Character (variable length)	SEARCH Continue information	All search subcommands

---

## Structured field introducers for subcommand output data

The structured field introducers described in Table 16 on page 81 introduce subcommand output data in your output buffer. These structured field introducers are always grouped within a pair of Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers.

This notation is used:

- Subcommands are described using standard DFSMSrmm abbreviations. For example, LV is for LISTVOLUME and SS is for SEARCHVRS as described in Table 3 on page 2.
- The (e) following a search type of subcommand abbreviation means the expanded output is available if you specify EXPAND=YES. The absence of (e) means the SFI is used for both EXPAND=NO and EXPAND=YES.
- The range of two-byte and four-byte numbers is denoted by the minimum expected value and the maximum number of digits the number is expected to

have. For example: “Min 1, Max 4-digit” means the minimum expected value of the number is one and the maximum expected number of digits in the number is four.

- The SFI definitions are enclosed in single quotes (') to signify that they are 8-byte values and the two spaces are inserted for readability. Bit data (flags) values are also enclosed in single quotes.

Table 16. Command structured field introducers

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'800500'	ABND	9	Binary(8)	Closed by Abend 0=NO 1=YES	LD SD(e)
X'800800'	ACCT	9	Binary(8)	Accounting source 0=JOB 1=STEP	LC
X'801000'	ACN	48	Character (variable length)	Account number	LV SV(e)
X'801800'	ACS	9	Binary(8)	SMSACS 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'802000'	ACT	9	Bit(8)	Actions on release '80'=SCRATCH '40'=REPLACE '20'=INIT '10'=ERASE '08'=RETURN '04'=NOTIFY For LC VLPOOL X'00', X'04'	LC LV SV(e)
X'803001'	ADL	48	Character (variable length)	Address line. The SFI is incremented by one for each ADL line that is found. (X'803001' - X'803003')	LO SO
X'804000'	ADTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Assigned date	LV SV
X'805000'	AST	9	Bit(8)	Action status '80'=PENDING '40'=CONFIRMED '20'=COMPLETE '10'=UNKNOWN	LC
X'806000'	ATM	12	Packed decimal time format	Assigned time	LV SV(e)
X'807000'	AUD	10	Binary(15)	SMF audit record type: 128-255, 42, or 0	LC
X'808000'	AVL	9	Bit(8)	Volume availability '40'=PENDING_RELEASE '20'=VITAL_RECORD '08'=ON_LOAN '04'=OPEN	LV SV
X'809000'	BDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Last control data set backup date	LC
X'809310'	BESK	12	Binary(32)	CA Tape Encryption key index, 4 byte hex value	LD SD(e)
X'80A000'	BIN	14	Character (fixed length)	6-character alphanumeric bin number	LV SV(e)
X'80B000'	BKPP	16	Character (Variable length)	Backup procedure name	LC
X'80C000'	BLKC	12	Binary(32)	Block count	LD SD(e)
X'80D000'	BLKS	12	Binary(32)	Block size	LD SD(e)
X'80D030'	BLKT	12	Binary(32)	Total block count	LD SD(e)
X'80D0B0'	BLK6	16	Binary(64)	Total block count	LD
X'80E000'	BLP	9	Binary(8)	BLP option: 0=RMM 1=NORMM	LC
X'80F000'	BMN	16	Character (variable length)	Bin number media name	LV SV(e)
X'810000'	BTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last control data set backup time	LC

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'811000'	CACT	9	Bit(8)	Control active functions '80'=BACKUP '40'=RESTORE '20'=VERIFY '10'=EXPROC '08'=EXTRACT '04'=DSTORE '02'=VRSEL	LC
X'811800'	CATS	9	Binary(8)	CATSYSID value 0=SET 1=NOTSET 2=*	LC
X'812000'	CDS	16	Character (variable length)	Control data set identifier	LC
X'812900'	CDSQ	9	Binary(8)	Control data set ENQ 0=Disabled 1=Enabled	LC
X'812A00'	CDSU	10	Binary(15)	Control data set percentage used	LC
X'813000'	CDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Create date	LD LV SD SV(e)
X'814000'	CJBN	16	Character (variable length)	Job name	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'815000'	CLIB	16	Character (variable length)	Current library name	AV CV DV
X'816000'	CLS	40	Character (variable length)	Security class description	LC LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'816900'	CMDD	9	Binary(8)	Command Authorization - based on DSN: 0=No 1=Yes	LC
X'8169A0'	CMDO	9	Binary(8)	Command Authorization - based on owner: 0=No 1=Yes	LC
X'817000'	CNT	12	Binary(32)	Bin, rack, or volume count: Min 0, Max 5-digit	AB AR AV DB DR
X'817820'	CPGM	16	Character (fixed length)	Creating program name	LD SD(e)
X'817890'	CRAT	12	Binary(32)	Compression ratio in hundreths	LD LV
X'817900'	CRID	16	Character (variable length)	File 1 create user ID	LV VOL,SV(e)
X'818000'	CRP	12	Binary(32)	CATRETPD retention period: Min 0, Max 4-digit	LC
X'818800'	CSDT	12	Packed decimal Julian date	Catalog synchronize date	LC
X'819000'	CSG	16	Character (variable length)	Current storage group name	AV CV
X'819200'	CSHN	71	Character (variable length)	Client/server host name 1-to-63 alphanumeric characters including hyphen, period, and blank	LC
X'819250'	CSIP	53	Character (variable length)	Client IP address 1-to-45 numeric characters including colon, period, and blank	LC
X'819400'	CSTM	12	Packed decimal time date	Catalog synchronize time	LC
X'819600'	CSVE	9	Binary(8)	Stacked volume enable status: 0=None 1=Enabled 2=Disabled 3=Mixed	LC
X'819800'	CTLG	9	Binary(8)	Catalog status: 0=UNKNOWN 1=NO 2=YES	LD SD(e)
X'81A000'	CTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Create time	LD LV SD SV(e)
X'81A300'	CTNR	24	Character (variable length)	In container	LV STORE
X'81A600'	DBIN	14	Character (fixed length)	Numeric: 0-999999 or 6 alphanumeric character destination bin number	LV

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'81A700'	DBMN	16	Character (variable length)	Destination bin media name	LV
X'81B000'	DBN	12	Binary(32)	Bin numbers in DISTANT location: Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'81C000'	DC	16	Character (variable length)	Data class name	LD SD(e)
X'81D000'	DD	16	Character (variable length)	DD name	LD SD(e)
X'81E000'	DDIJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Delete date or last store update date	LC LS SS
X'81F000'	DEN	9	Binary(8)	Media density: 0=UNDEFINED 1=1600 2=6250 3=3480 4=COMPACT	LV SV(e)
X'820000'	DESC	38	Character (variable length)	Volume or VRS description	LS LV SS(e) SV(e)
X'821000'	DEST	16	Character (variable length)	Destination name	LV SV
X'822000'	DEV	12	Character (fixed length)	Device number	LD SD(e)
X'823000'	DLR/DLRJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Date last referenced/read	LD LV LS SD(e) SS SV(e)
X'823700'	DLTD	9	Binary(8)	Deleted by disposition processing:  0=NO 1=YES	LD SD(e)
X'824000'	DLWJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Date last written	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'825000'	DNM	52	Character (variable length)	Data set name mask	LC
X'825E00'	DPCT	9	Binary(8)	Percent of volume	LD SD(e)
X'826000'	DPT	48	Character (variable length)	Owner's department	LO SO
X'827000'	DRP	12	Binary(32)	Default retention period: Min 0, Max 93000	LC
X'828000'	DSC	12	Binary(32)	Data set count: Min 0, Max 4-digit	LV SV
X'829000'	DSEQ	12	Binary(32)	Data set sequence: Min 0, Max 4-digit	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'82A000'	DSN	52	Character (variable length)	Data set name	LD LV SD SV(e)
X'82A500'	DSPD	16	Character (variable length)	Disposition DD name	LC
X'82AA00'	DSPM	16	Character (variable length)	Disposition message prefix	LC
X'82B000'	DSR	9	Binary(8)	Data set recording: 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV
X'82B030'	DSS6	22	Compound (Binary(8) Factor, Binary(64) Value)	Data set size, Factor: 0=bytes 1=KB 2=MB 3=GB 4=TB Value: Minimum value = 0.	LD SD(e)
X'82B200'	DSTT	9	Binary(8)	Destination type 0=SHELF 1=STORE_BUILTIN 2=MANUAL 3=AUTO 4=STORE_BINS 5=STORE_NOBINS	LV

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'82BB00'	DSYS	16	Character (variable length)	Creating system ID	LV, SV(e)
X'82C000'	DTE	9	Binary(8)	Installation date format: 1=A 2=E 3=I 4=J	LC
X'82D000'	DTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last store update run time	LC
X'82D500'	EBIN	9	Binary(8)	Extended bin enable status 0=DISABLED 1=ENABLED	LC
X'82DFF0'	EML	71	Character (variable length)	Owner's e-mail address, 1 to 63 characters	LO SO
X'82E000'	EMN	16	Character (variable length)	Owner's node	LO SO
X'82F000'	EMU	16	Character (variable length)	Owner's user ID	LO SO
X'830000'	ETL	28	Character (variable length)	Telephone number	LO SO
X'830800'	EXRB	9	Binary(8)	Retained By  Volume = 0 Firstfile = 1 Set = 2	LC OPT, LV VOL, SV(e)
X'831000'	FCD	12	Character (variable length)	Feature code	LP LV SP SV(e)
X'831800'	FCSP	9	Binary(8)	Catalog synchronize in progress: 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'832000'	FDB	12	Binary(32)	Free bins in DISTANT location Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'833000'	FILE	12	Binary(32)	Physical file sequence Min 1, Max 4-digit	LD SD
X'834000'	FLB	12	Binary(32)	Free bin numbers in LOCAL location: Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'835000'	FOR	28	Character (variable length)	Owner's forename	LO SO
X'836000'	FRB	12	Binary(32)	Free bin numbers in REMOTE location: Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'837000'	FRK	12	Binary(32)	Free rack numbers in library: Min 0, Max 10-digit	LC
X'837800'	GDGC	9	Binary(8)	GDG CYCLEBY: 0=Generation 1=Create order	LC
X'837805'	GDGD	9	Binary(8)	GDG DUPLICATE: 0=Bump from sub chain 1=Drop from chain 2=Keep 3=Count	LC
X'838000'	GRK	14	Character (fixed length)	Generic rack number = reject prefix	LC
X'838F40'	HLD	9	Binary(8)	0=Hold No 1=Hold Yes	LV SV(e)
X'839000'	HLOC	16	Character (variable length)	Home location	LV SV

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'839200'	HLOT	9	Binary(8)	Home location type 0=SHELF 1=STORE_BUILTIN 2=MANUAL 3=AUTO 4=STORE_BINS 5=STORE_NOBINS	LV
X'83A000'	INTR	9	Binary(8)	Volume intransit status: 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV
X'83B000'	IPL	9	Binary(8)	Date check required on IPL: 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'83B830'	IRMM	9	Binary(8)	Managed by IRMM, 0=NO 1=YES	LV, SV (e)
X'83C000'	ITL	16	Character (variable length)	Telephone number	LO, SO
X'83CA00'	JB DT	12	Packed decimal Julian date	Last Journal Backup Date	LC
X'83CB00'	JB TM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last Journal Backup Time	LC
X'83D000'	JDS	52	Character (variable length)	Journal name	LC
X'83E000'	JRNF	10	Binary(15)	JOURNALFULL parmlib value: 0 - 99	LC
X'83EA00'	JRNS	9	Binary(8)	Journal status: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled 2=Locked	LC
X'83ED00'	JRNT	9	Binary(8)	Journal transaction: 0=No 1=Yes	LC
X'83F000'	JRNU	10	Binary(15)	Journal percentage used: 0 - 100	LC
X'83F500'	KEL1	72	Character (variable length)	Key encryption key label 1	LV, SV(e)
X'83F505'	KEL2	72	Character (variable length)	Key encryption key label 2	LV, SV(e)
X'83F520'	KEM1	13	Character (variable length)	Key encoding mechanism for key label 1: LABEL or HASH	LV, SV(e)
X'83F525'	KEM2	13	Character (variable length)	Key encoding mechanism for key label 2: LABEL or HASH	LV, SV(e)
X'840000'	LBL	9	Bit(8)	Volume label type: '20'=NL '10'=AL '08'=SL '02'=BLP '01'=UL	LV SV
X'841000'	LBN	12	Binary(32)	Bin numbers in LOCAL location Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'841500'	LCDJ	12	Packed decimal Julian Date format	Last change date	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e)
X'842000'	LCID	16	Character (variable length)	Last change user IDID starts with asterisk (*) for change made by DFSMSrmm	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e) SV(e)
X'842500'	LCSI	16	Character (variable length)	Last change system ID	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e) SV(e)
X'843000'	LCT	10	Binary(15)	Default lines per page Min 10, Max 3-digit	LC
X'843100'	LCTK	12	Binary (31)	Local tasks binary value	LC
X'843500'	LCTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last change time	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e) SV(e)
X'843600'	LCUD	12	Packed decimal Julian Date format	Last user change date	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e) SV(e)
X'843700'	LCUT	12	Packed decimal time format	Last user change time	LB LD LO LP LR LV LS SD(e) SP(e) SS(e) SV(e)
X'844000'	LDDF	9	Binary(8)	Location definition exists: 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'843800'	LDD	16	Character (fixed length)	Last used DD name	LD SD(e)

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'845000'	LDEV	12	Character (fixed length)	Last drive	LD SD(e) LV SV(e)
X'846000'	LDLC	16	Character (variable length)	Location name	LC
X'847000'	LDLT	9	Binary(8)	Location type: 0=SHELF 1=AUTO 2=MANUAL 3=STORE	LC
X'848000'	LDMN	16	Character (variable length)	Location media name	LC
X'849000'	LDMT	9	Binary(8)	Location management type: 0=UNDEFINED 1=BIN 2=NOBINS	LC
X'84A000'	LDPR	12	Binary(32)	Location priority: Min 0, Max 4-digit	LC
X'84A100'	LDAM	9	Binary(8)	Automove: 0= No 1= Yes	LC
X'84B000'	LINE	264	Character (variable length)	Output data line	All list and search subcommands
X'84B420'	LJOB	16	Character (fixed length)	Last used job name	LD SD(e)
X'84C000'	LOAN	16	Character (fixed length)	Loan location	LV SV
X'84D000'	LOC	16	Character (variable length)	Location	LB LR LS LV SB SR SS SV
X'84E000'	LOCT	9	Binary(8)	Location type 0=SHELF 1=STORE_BUILTIN 2=MANUAL 3=AUTO 4=STORE_BINS 5=STORE_NOBINS 6=IN_CONTAINER	LV SV(e)
X'84E760'	LPGM	16	Character (fixed length)	Last used program name	LD SD(e)
X'84F000'	LRCL	12	Binary(32)	Logical record length: Min 0, Max 5-digit	LD SD(e)
X'84F800'	LRED	12	Binary(32)	Last reference extra days  Min 0, Max 93000	LC, LD,SD(e)
X'850000'	LRK	12	Binary(32)	Library rack numbers: Min 0, Max 10-digit	LC
X'850370'	LSTP	16	Character (variable length)	Last used step name	LD SD(e)
X'850500'	LVC	9	Binary(8)	Current label version: 0=No version specified 1=Label version 1 3=Label version 3 4=Label version 4	LV SV



Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'850A00'	LVN	9	Binary(8)	Required label version: 0=No version specified 3=Label version 3 4=Label version 4	LV SV
X'851000'	MC	16	Character (variable length)	Management class	LD SD(e)
X'851400'	MDNF	16	Character (8)	Media Information Name	LV SV(e) LC
X'851200'	MCAT	9	Binary(8)	SMS Management class attributes enabling  0 = NONE 1 = ALL 2 = VRSELXDI	LC
X'851980'	MDRA	12	Binary(32)	MEDINF replace policy for age	LC
X'8519C0'	MDRP	12	Binary(32)	MEDINF replace policy for permanent errors	LC
X'8519E0'	MDRT	12	Binary(32)	MEDINF replace policy for temporary errors	LC
X'8519F0'	MDRW	12	Binary(32)	MEDINF replace policy for write mount count	LC
X'851A00'	MDRX	16	Character (8)	External Recording Technology	LV SV(e) LC
X'852000'	MDS	52	Character (variable length)	Control data set name	LC
X'853000'	MDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Control data set create date	LC
X'853400'	MDTX	16	Character (8)	External Media Type	LV SV(e) LC
X'854000'	MEDA	9	Binary(8)	Media special attributes: 0=NONE 1=RDCOMPAT	LV SV
X'855000'	MEDC	9	Binary(8)	Media compaction 0=UNDEFINED 1=NO 2=YES	LV SV
X'856000'	MEDN	16	Character (variable length)	Media name	CV LC LB LR LV SB SR SV
X'857000'	MEDR	9	Binary(8)	Recording technology: 0=NON-CARTRIDGE 1=18TRK 2=36TRK 3=128TRK 4=256TRK 5=384TRK 6=EFMT1 7=EFMT2 8=EEFMT2 9=EFMT3 10=EEFMT3 11=EFMT4 12=EEFMT4	LV SV LC

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'858000'	MEDT	9	Binary(8)	Media type: 0=UNDEFINED 1=CST 2=ECCST 3=HPCT 4=EHPCT 5=ETC/MEDIA5 6=EWTC/MEDIA6 7=EETC/MEDIA7 8=EEWTC/MEDIA8 9=EXTC/MEDIA9 10=EXWTC/MEDIA10 11=EAATC/MEDIA11 12=EAWTC/MEDIA12 13=EAETC/MEDIA13	LV SV LC
X'859000'	MFR	16	Character (variable length)	Source location name	LC
X'85A000'	MID	20	Character (variable length)	Mount message ID	LC
X'85A500'	MIV	14	Character (fixed length)	Moving-in volume	LB SB
X'85A900'	MOV	14	Character (fixed length)	Moving-out volume	LB SB
X'85B000'	MOVMM	9	Binary(8)	Move mode: 0=AUTO 1=MANUAL	LV SV(e)
X'85C000'	MOP	9	Binary(8)	Master overwrite: 1=ADD 2=LAST 3=MATCH 4=USER	LC
X'85D000'	MRP	12	Binary(32)	Maximum retention period: Min 0, Max 93000 -1 (negative) means unlimited retention.	LC
X'85E000'	MSGF	9	Binary(8)	Message text case: 0=MIXED 1=UPPER	LC
X'85F000'	MST	9	Binary(8)	Move status: 0=UNKNOWN 1=PENDING 2=CONFIRMED 3=COMPLETE	LC
X'860000'	MTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Control data set create time	LC
X'861000'	MTO	16	Character (variable length)	Target location name, installation defined name, SHELF, or SMS library name	LC
X'862000'	MTP	9	Binary(8)	Control data set type: 0=MASTER	LC
X'862800'	MTY	9	Binary(8)	Move type: 0=NOTRTS 1=RTS	LC
X'862B00'	MVBY	9	Binary(8)	Move by: 0=VOLUME 1=SET	LC
X'863000'	MVS	9	Binary(8)	MVS use 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV(e)
X'865000'	NLOC	16	Character (variable length)	Required location	LV SV(e)
X'865200'	NLOT	9	Binary(8)	Required location type 0=SHELF 1=STORE_BUILTIN 2=MANUAL 3=AUTO 4=STORE_BINS 5=STORE_NOBINS	LV
X'866000'	NME	16	Character (variable length)	Security class name	LC LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'866800'	NOT	9	Binary(8)	User notification: 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'867000'	NVL	14	Character (fixed length)	Next volume serial	LV SV(e)
X'868000'	NVRS	16	Character (variable length)	Next VRS name	LS SS

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'869000'	OAC	9	Binary(8)	Owner access 0=READ 1=UPDATE 2=ALTER	LV SV(e)
X'86A000'	OBMN	16	Character (variable length)	Old bin number media name	LV SV(e)
X'86B000'	OBN	14	Character (fixed length)	Old bin number	LV SV(e)
X'86B800'	OCE	9	Binary(8)	Volume information recorded at O/C/EOV 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV(e)
X'86C000'	OLOC	16	Character (variable length)	Old location	LV SV(e)
X'86C100'	OLON	16	Character (variable length)	Old loan location	LV SV(e)
X'86C200'	OLOT	9	Binary(8)	Old location type 0=SHELF 1=STORE_BUILTIN 2=MANUAL 3=AUTO 4=STORE_BINS 5=STORE_NOBINS 6=IN_CONTAINER	LV
X'86D000'	OPL	10	Binary(15)	Position of rack number or pool ID Min 1, Max 3-digit	LC Position in the message.
X'86E000'	OPM	9	Binary(8)	Operating mode 1=M 2=R 3=W 4=P	LC
X'86E8A0'	ORIA	9	Binary(8)	Input action: 0=ACCEPT 1=IGNORE 2=REJECT	LC
X'86E8A8'	ORII	9	Bit(8)	Input IGNORE condition (BY): X'80'=SPECIFIC X'40'=NONSPECIFIC X'C0'=ANY	LC
X'86E8B8'	ORIR	9	Bit(8)	Input REJECT condition (BY): X'80'=SYSID X'40'=CATLG	LC
X'86EA00'	OROA	9	Binary(8)	Output action: 0=ACCEPT 1=IGNORE 2=REJECT	LC
X'86EA08'	OROI	9	Bit(8)	Output IGNORE condition (BY): X'80'=SPECIFIC X'40'=NONSPECIFIC X'C0'=ANY	LC
X'86EA18'	OROR	9	Bit(8)	Output REJECT condition (BY): X'80'=SYSID X'40'=CATLG	LC
X'86EF08'	ORTP	9	Binary(8)	Type of open rule entry: 0=RMM 1=NORMM	LC
X'86EF80'	ORVS	14	Character (variable length)	Volume range start	LC
X'86EF85'	ORVL	14	Character (variable length)	Volume serial number, specific or generic	LC
X'86EF8F'	ORVE	14	Character (variable length)	Volume range end	LC
X'86F000'	OVL	10	Binary(15)	Position of volume serial number: Min 1, Max 3-digit	LC Position in the message.
X'86F500'	OVOL	14	Character (fixed length)	Old volume	LB SB
X'870000'	OWN	16	Character (variable length)	Owner	GV LD LO LP LS LV SD(e) SO SP SS SV
X'871000'	OXDJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Original expiration date	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'871800'	PACS	9	Binary(8)	PREACS 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'871E00'	PDA	9	Binary(8)	PDA state: 0=Off 1=On 2=None	LC
X'871E10'	PDAC	9	Binary(8)	PDA block count: Numeric 2-255	LC
X'871E30'	PDAL	9	Binary(8)	PDA log state: 0=Off1=On	LC
X'871E90'	PDAS	9	Binary(8)	PDA block size: Numeric 1-31	LC
X'872000'	PDS	48	Character (variable length)	Pool description	LC
X'873000'	PDSC	40	Character (variable length)	Product description	LP SP(e)
X'874000'	PEND	9	Bit(8)	Actions pending: '80'=SCRATCH '40'=REPLACE '20'=INIT '10'=ERASE '08'=RETURN '04'=NOTIFY	LV SV
X'875000'	PID	14	Character (variable length)	Pool prefix	LC LR SR
X'876000'	PLN	16	Character (variable length)	Pool name	LC
X'877000'	PNME	38	Character (variable length)	Software product name	LP SP
X'878000'	PNUM	16	Character (variable length)	Software product number	LP LV SP SV(e)
X'879000'	PRD	12	Binary(32)	Permanent read errors: Min 0, Max 5-digit	LV SV(e)
X'87A000'	PRF	9	Binary(8)	Pool definition RACF® (A component of the Security Server for z/OS) option: 0=NO 1=YES	LC
X'87B000'	PRTY	12	Binary(32)	Priority: Min 0, Max 4-digit	LS SS
X'87C000'	PSEFX	10	Character (fixed length)	Parmlib member suffix	LC
X'87C010'	PSF2	10	Character (fixed length)	Second parmlib member suffix	LC
X'87D000'	PSN	16	Character (variable length)	Pool definition system ID	LC
X'87D300'	PSZ6	22	Compound (Binary(8) Factor, Binary(64) Value)	Physical space used	LD LV
X'87DB00'	PTNA	9	Binary(8)	NOSMT action for partition entry: 0=ACCEPT 1=IGNORE	LC
X'87DB0C'	PTNL	16	Character (variable length)	Location name	LC
X'87E000'	PTP	9	Binary(8)	Pool definition pool type: 0=SCRATCH 1=RACK	LC
X'87EB80'	PTSA	9	Binary(8)	SMT action for partition entry: 0=ACCEPT 1=IGNORE	LC
X'87EBA8'	PTTP	9	Binary(8)	Type of partition entry: 0=RMM 1=NORMM	LC
X'87EC00'	PTVS	14	Character (variable length)	Volume range start	LC
X'87EC08'	PTVL	14	Character (variable length)	Volume serial number, specific or generic	LC
X'87EC0F'	PTVE	14	Character (variable length)	Volume range end	LC
X'87F000'	PVL	14	Character (fixed length)	Previous volume: 1 - 6 character	LV SV(e)
X'880000'	PWT	12	Binary(32)	Permanent write errors: Min 0, Max 5-digit	LV SV(e)
X'881000'	RBN	12	Binary(32)	Number of bin numbers in REMOT location: Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'881200'	RBYS	9	Binary(8)	Retain by set: 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV(e)
X'882000'	RCF	9	Binary(8)	Installation RACF support: 1=N 2=P 3=A 4=C	LC
X'883000'	RCFM	12	Character (variable length)	RECFM	LD SD(e)
X'884000'	RCK	14	Character (fixed length)	Rack or bin number	AB AR AV CV DB DR LB LP LR LV SB SP(e) SR SV
X'888500'	RLPR	12	Binary(32)	Required location priority	LV SV(e)
X'886000'	RDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Last control data set extract date	LC
X'888000'	RET	11	Binary(8)	Retention type: 1st byte: 1=RETAIN WHILE CATALOGED 2nd byte: 1=RETAIN UNTIL EXPIRED 3rd byte: 1=CYCLES 2=DAYS 3=REFDAYS 4=VOLUMES 5=EXTRA DAYS 6=BY DAYS CYCLE	LS SS
X'888800'	RM	9	Binary(8)	Retention method:  0=VRSEL 1=EXPDT	LC OPT, LV VOL, SV(e)
X'889000'	RMID	25	Character (variable length)	Started procedure name. Up to 17 characters. One of: • procedure name • job name • concatenation of procedure name.identifier	LC
X'888A00'	RMSB	9	binary(8)	Retention method set by  0=blank (not set) 1=CMD 2=CMD_DEF 3=OCE_DEF 4=OCE_EXIT 5=LCS_DEF 6=CNVT 7=EXPORT_DEF 8=INERS_DEF	LV VOL SV(e)
X'88A000'	RST	9	Binary(8)	Rack or bin status 0=EMPTY 1=FREE 2=INUSE	LB LR SB SR
X'88B900'	RTBY	9	Binary(8)	Retain by: 0=VOLUME 1=SET	LC
X'88C000'	RTDJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Retention date	LD LV SD SV
X'88E000'	RTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last control data set extract time	LC
X'88E500'	RUB	9	Binary(8)	Reuse bin at 0=CONFIRMMOVE 1=STARTMOVE	LC
X'890000'	SC	16	Character (variable length)	Storage class name	LD SD(e)

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'891000'	SCRM	9	Binary(8)	Binary value 0=Auto 1=manual	LC
X'892000'	SCST	9	Bit(8)	Security class status '80'=SMF '40'=MSGOPT '20'=ERASE	LC
X'894000'	SC1	12	Binary(32)	Storenummer Min 1, Max 5-digit	LS SS SS(e)
X'895000'	SDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Movement tracking date	LV SV(e)
X'896000'	SEC	9	Binary(8)	Security class number Min 0, Max 255	LC
X'898000'	SEQ	12	Binary(32)	Volume sequence Min 1, Max 9999	LV SV
X'89A000'	SG	16	Character (variable length)	Storage group name	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'89B000'	SID	16	Character (variable length)	DFSMSrmm system ID	LC
X'89C000'	SLM	10	Binary(15)	MAXHOLD value Min 10, Max 500	LC
X'89E000'	SMT	10	Binary(15)	Offset to message ID Min 0, Max 3-digit	LC
X'89E210'	SMP	9	Binary(8)	System-managed tape purge: 0=NO 1=YES 2=ASIS	LC
X'89E220'	SMU	9	Bit(8)	System-managed tape update: 20=Command 40=Scratch 80=Exits N/A	LC
X'89F000'	SOSJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Last expiration processing start date	LC
X'8A0000'	SOSP	16	Character (variable length)	Scratch procedure name	LC
X'8A1000'	SOST	12	Packed decimal time format	Last expiration processing start time	LC
X'8A1A00'	SRHN	71	Character (variable length)	Server host name 1-to-63 alphanumeric characters including hyphen, period, and blank	LC
X'8A1A30'	SRIP	53	Character (variable length)	Server IP address 1-to-45 numeric characters including colon, period, and blank	LC
X'8A1A50'	SRPN	12	Binary (31)	Server number binary value	LC
X'8A1AF0'	SRTK	12	Binary (31)	Server tasks binary value	LC
X'8A2000'	SSM	10	Binary(15)	SMF security record type: 128-255, 42, or 0	LC
X'8A2500'	SSTY	9	Binary (8)	Subsystem type 0=Standard system 1=Client system 2=Server system	LC
X'8A2800'	STDS	9	Bit (8)	Debug setting  X'80' OCE X'40' SNAP	LC
X'8A3000'	STEP	16	Character (variable length)	Step name	LD SD(e)
X'8A3200'	STIS	9	Binary (8)	Task - IP verb state  0=NONE 1=STARTED 2=ENDED	LC

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'8A3201'	STIT	12	Packed decimal time format	Task - IP verb time	LC
X'8A3203'	STIV	9	Binary (8)	Task - IP verb  0=NONE 1=READ 2=WRITE 3=CONNECT 4=CLOSE	LC
X'8A3300'	STLA	10	Binary (15)	Local active tasks Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3307'	STLH	10	Binary (15)	Local held tasks Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3314'	STLO	10	Binary (15)	Local tasks Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3317'	STLR	12	Packed decimal time format	Last RESERVE time	LC
X'8A3400'	STNH	9	Binary (8)	New requests held  0=NOTHELD 1=HELD	LC
X'8A3450'	STPL	9	Bit (8)	PDA trace levels  X'80' level 1 trace X'40' level 2 trace X'20' level 3 trace X'10' level 4 trace	LC
X'8A3500'	STQC	12	Binary (32)	Catalog requests Numeric: 0-999999	LC
X'8A3511'	STQN	12	Binary (32)	Nowait requests Numeric: 0-999999	LC
X'8A3515'	STQR	12	Binary (32)	Queued requests Numeric: 0-999999	LC
X'8A3600'	STRF	13	Character (variable length)	Task - requested function	LC
X'8A3602'	STRH	9	Binary (8)	CDS RESERVED 0=DEQ 1=ENQ	LC
X'8A3607'	STRM	9	Binary (8)	RMM status:  0=ACTIVE 1=RESET 2=QUIESCED	LC
X'8A3614'	STRT	16	Character (variable length)	Task - requestor's system	LC
X'8A3650'	STSA	10	Binary (15)	Server active tasks  Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3657'	STSH	10	Binary (15)	Server held tasks Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3661'	STSL	9	Binary (8)	Server listener task status  0=Standard or client system 1=task is active 2=task not active	LC
X'8A3664'	STSO	10	Binary (15)	Server tasks Numeric: 0-999	LC
X'8A3669'	STST	12	Packed decimal time format	Task - Start time	LC
X'8A3700'	STTQ	16	Character (variable length)	Task - requestor	LC
X'8A3701'	STTR	11	Character (variable length)	Task - requestor's type: JOB, STC, TSU.	LC
X'8A3702'	STTS	9	Binary (8)	Task - status  0=NONE 1=HOLD 2=CANCEL 3=RESERVE	LC

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'8A3703'	STTT	12	Binary (32)	Task - Token Hexadecimal value: X'00000000' - X'FFFFFFF'	LC
X'8A3800'	STVC	12	Binary(32)	Count of volumes stacked on a stacked volume	LV VOL SV(e)
X'8A4000'	SUR	28	Character (variable length)	Surname	LO SO
X'8A5000'	SYS	16	Character (variable length)	SMF System ID	LD LV SD(e) SV(e)
X'8A6000'	TAC	9	Binary(8)	Reject type 0=ANYUSE 1=OUTPUT	LC
X'8A6800'	TLR	12	Packed decimal time format	hhmmsstC, where hhmmsst is the time in hours, minutes, seconds, and tenths of seconds and C is a standard packed-decimal sign character.	LS SS
X'8A7000'	TRD	12	Binary(32)	Temporary read errors Min 0, Max 5-digit	LV SV(e)
X'8A7800'	TVXD	12	Binary(32)	TVEXTPURGE days	LC OPT
X'8A7900'	TVXP	9	Binary(8)	Tape volume exit purge option: 0=RELEASE 1=EXPIRE 2=NONE	LC
X'8A8000'	TWT	12	Binary(32)	Temporary write errors: Min 0, Max 5-digit	LV SV(e)
X'8A9000'	TYP	9	Bit(8)	VRS type: '80'=GDG '40'=PSEUDGDG '20'=DSNAME '10'=VOLUME '08'=NAME	LS SS
X'8A9E00'	TZ	12	Binary(32)	Signed number; the offset from common time in seconds. When non-zero, use this value to adjust all dates and times from the DFSMSrmm systems' local time to common time.	All
X'8AA000'	UDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Late update date	LC
X'8AB001'	UID	16	Character (variable length)	User ID. The SFI is incremented by one for each UID that is found. (X'8AB001'-X'8AB00C')	LV SV(e)
X'8AC000'	UNC	9	Binary(8)	Uncatalog option: 0=N 1=Y 2=S	LC
X'8AD000'	USEC	12	Binary(32)	Volume use count: Min 0, Max 5-digit	LV SV(e)
X'8AE000'	USEM	12	Binary(32) unsigned	Volume usage (KB):  Min 0, Max 4294967295. 4294967295 indicates that USE6 must be used.	LV SV(e)
X'8AE030'	USE6	22	Compound (Binary(8) Factor, Binary(64) Value)	Volume usage, Factor: 0=bytes 1=KB 2=MB 3=GB 4=TB Value: Minimum value = 0.	LV SV(e)
X'8AE600'	UTC	9	Binary(8)	Common Time: 0=DISABLED 1=ENABLED	LC
X'8AE800'	UTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Late update time	LC



Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'8AF001'	VAC	9	Binary(8)	Volume access: 0=NONE 1=READ 2=UPDATE	LV SV(e)
X'8B0000'	VACT	9	Binary(8)	VRSMIN action: 0=FAIL 1=INFO 2=WARN 3=OFF	LC
X'8B0800'	VANX	9'	Binary(8)	Next VRS type: 0=Undefined 1=Next 2=And	LS SS
X'8B0B00'	VCAP	12	Binary(32)	Volume/Media capacity	LV SV(e) LC
X'8B1000'	VCHG	9	Binary(8)	VRSCCHANGE value: 0=INFO 1=VERIFY	LC
X'8B2000'	VDD	10	Binary(15)	VRS delay days: Min 0, Max 99	LS SS(e)
X'8B2800'	VDRA	9	Binary(8)	VRSDROP action: 0=FAIL 1=INFO 2=WARN 3=OFF	LC
X'8B2802'	VDRC	12	Binary(32)	VRSDROP count	LC
X'8B280F'	VDRP	10	Binary(15)	VRSDROP percent	LC
X'8B3000'	VD TJ	12	Packed decimal time format	Last inventory management processing date	LC
X'8B4000'	VER	14	Character (variable length)	Software produce version, release, modification <b>vvrrmm</b>	LP LV SP SV(e)
X'8B4100'	VEX	9	Binary(8)	VRSEL exclude:  0=No 1=Yes	LD SD(e)
X'8B5000'	VJBN	16	Character (variable length)	Primary VRS job name	LD LS SD(e) SS
X'8B6000'	VLN	12	Binary(32)	Number of volumes: Min 0, Max 3-digit	LO LP SO SP
X'8B7000'	VM	9	Binary(8)	VM use: 0=NO 1=YES	LV SV(e)
X'8B8000'	VMIN	12	Binary(32)	VRSMIN count value: Min 0, Max 6-digit	LC
X'8B9000'	VMV	16	Character (variable length)	VRS management value	LD SD(e)
X'8B9100'	VWMC	12	Binary(32)	Volume write mount count	LV, SV(e)
X'8B9E00'	VNDR	16	Character (8)	Vendor information	LV, SV(e)
X'8BA000'	VNME	52	Character (variable length)	Primary VRS name	LD SD(e)
X'8BC000'	VOL	14	Character (fixed length)	1 - 6 characters volume serial	AV CV GV LB LD LP LR LV SB SD SP SR SV
X'8BC200'	VOLT	9	Binary(8)	Volume type: 0=PHYSICAL 1=LOGICAL 2=STACKED	LV SV(e)
X'8BCD00'	VOL1	14	Character (fixed length)	VOL1 label volume serial number	LV SV(e)
X'8BC300'	VPCT	9	Binary(8)	Volume percent full	LV SV(e)
X'8BD000'	VRC	12	Binary(32)	Vital record count: Min 1, Max 5-digit	LS SS SS(e)

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'8BD500'	VREA	9	Binary(8)	VRSRETAIN action: 0=FAIL 1=INFO 2=WARN 3=OFF	LC
X'8BD502'	VREC	12	Binary(32)	VRSRETAIN count	LC
X'8BD50F'	VREP	10	Binary(15)	VRSRETAIN percent	LC
X'8BE000'	VRJ	9	Binary(8)	VRS job name: 1 or 2	LC
X'8BF000'	VRS	52	Character (variable length)	Vital record specification name	LS SS
X'8BF500'	VRSI	9	Binary(8)	Release action scratch immediate: 0=NO 1=YES	LS LV SS SV(e)
X'8BFA00'	VRSL	9	Binary(8)	VRSEL value: 1=NEW	LC
X'8C0000'	VRSR	9	Binary(8)	VRS retained status: 0=NO 1=YES	LD SD SD(e)
X'8C0800'	VRXI	9	Binary(8)	Expiration date ignore: 0=NO 1=YES	LV LS SS SV(e)
X'8C1000'	VSCD	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Primary VRS subchain start date	LD SD(e)
X'8C1800'	VSCN	16	Character (variable length)	Primary VRS subchain name	LD SD(e)
X'8C2000'	VST	9	Bit(8)	Volume status: '80'=MASTER '40'=SCRATCH '20'=USER '10'=INIT '08'=ENTRY	LV SV
X'8C3000'	VTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last inventory management VRS time	LC
X'8C4000'	VTYP	9	Binary(8)	Matching VRS type: 0=UNDEFINED 1=DATASET 2=SMSC 3=VRSMV 4=DSNMV 5=DSNMC	LD SD(e)
X'8C4300'	WORM	9	Binary(8)	Volume is WORM: 0=NO 1=YES	LV, SV (e)
X'8C4500'	WWID	32	Character (24)	World-wide identifier	LV, SV (e)
X'8C5000'	XDC	9	Binary(8)	Expiration date check: 0=NO 1=YES 2=OPERATOR	LC
X'8C5D00'	XDRA	9	Binary(8)	EXPDTDROP action: 0=FAIL 1=INFO 2=WARN 3=OFF	LC
X'8C5D02'	XDRC	12	Binary(32)	EXPDTDROP count	LC
X'8C5D0F'	XDRP	10	Binary(15)	EXPDTDROP percent	LC
X'8C6000'	XDTJ	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Expiration date	LC LD LV SD SV

Table 16. Command structured field introducers (continued)

SFI Number	SFI Name	SFI Length	SFI Data Type	Data Description	Subcommand
X'8C6100'	XDSB	9	Binary(8)	Expiration date set by  0=blank (not set) 1=CMD 2=CMD_DEF 3=CMD_VOLCAT 4=OCE_JFCB 5=OCE_EXIT 6=OCE_DEF 7=OCE_MAX 8=OCE_VOLCAT 9=LCS 10=LCS_DEF 11=TVEXTPURGE 12=CNVT 13=EXPORT 14=LASTREF 15=OCE_MC	LV VOL, SV(e), LD, SD(e)
X'8C7000'	XTM	12	Packed decimal time format	Last inventory management expiration time	LC
X'8C7800'	X100	9	Binary(8)	EDG_EXIT100 installation exit status: 0 Exit is not defined or no exit modules exist 1 At least one active exit module exists 2 One or more exit modules exist, but none is active	LC
X'8C7801'	X200	9	Binary(8)	EDG_EXIT200 installation exit status: 0 Exit is not defined or no exit modules exist 1 At least one active exit module exists 2 One or more exit modules exist, but none is active	LC
X'8C7802'	X300	9	Binary (8)	EDG_EXIT300 installation exit status: 0 Exit is not defined or no exit modules exist 1 At least one active exit module exists 2 One or more exit modules exist, but none is active	LC
X'8C8000'	2JBN	16	Character (variable length)	Secondary VRS jobname mask	LD SD(e)
X'8C9000'	2NME	16	Character (variable length)	Secondary VRS mask	LD SD(e)
X'8CA000'	2SCD	12	Packed decimal Julian date format	Secondary VRS subchain start date	LD SD(e)
X'8CB000'	2SCN	16	Character (variable length)	Secondary VRS subchain name	LD SD(e)



## Appendix B. Structured field introducers by subcommand

Table 17 lists the structured field introducers by DFSMSrmm TSO subcommand.

The RMM SEARCHDATASET, RMM SEARCHPRODUCT, RMM SEARCHVOLUME, and RMM SEARCHVRS subcommands return different sets of structured field introducers depending on if you specify the EDGXCI macro EXPAND=YES or EXPAND=NO parameter. When you specify the EXPAND=YES parameter, these subcommands return the same information as their corresponding RMM LIST subcommands: RMM LISTDATASET, RMM LISTPRODUCT, RMM LISTVOLUME, and RMM LISTVRS.

Table 17. Structured field introducers by subcommand

Subcommand	Structured field introducers
ADDBIN	CNT ENTN MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN
ADDDATASET	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
ADDDOWNER	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
ADDPRODUCT	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
ADDRACK	CNT ENTN MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN
ADDVOLUME	CLIB CNT CSG ENTN FRC FRS MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN VOL
ADDVRS	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
CHANGEDATASET	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
CHANGEOWNER	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
CHANGEPRODUCT	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
CHANGEVOLUME	CLIB CSG ENTN FRC FRS MEDN MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN
CHANGEVRS	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEBIN	CNT ENTN MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEDATASET	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEOWNER	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEPRODUCT	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETERACK	CNT ENTN MSGL MSGN RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEVOLUME	CLIB ENTN FRC FRS MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
DELETEVRS	ENTN MSGL MSGN RSNC RTNC SVCN
GETVOLUME	ENTN FRC FRS MSGL MSGN OWN RSNC RTNC SVCN VOL
LISTBIN	ENTN LCDJ LCID LCSJ LCTM LCUD LCUT LINE LOC MIV MOV MEDN MSGL MSGN OVOL RCK RSNC RST RTNC SVCN TZ VOL
LISTCONTROL ACTIONS	ACT AST RC
LISTCONTROL CNTL	ACS AUD BDT BTM CDSQ CDSU CSHN CSIP CSVE DBN CDS CSDT CSTM DDT DRP DTE DTM EBIN FBP FCSP FDB FEP FKP FLB FRB FRK FRP FSP FTP FVP FXP IPL JBDT JBTM JDS JRNS JRNU LBN LCT LRK MDS MDT MRP MTM MTP NOT OPM PACS RBN RC RCF RDT RMID RTM RUB SAT SDT SID SLM SOSD SOSP SOST SSM STM UDT UTC UTM VDT VTM XDTJ XTM X100 X200 X300

Table 17. Structured field introducers by subcommand (continued)

Subcommand	Structured field introducers
LISTCONTROL LOCDEF	LDAM LDDF LDLC LDLT LDMN LDMT LDPR RC
LISTCONTROL MNTMSG	MID OPL OVL RC SMI
LISTCONTROL MEDINF	MDNF MDRA MDRP MDRT MDRW MDRX MDTX MEDR MEDT VCAP
LISTCONTROL MOVES	MFR MST MTO MTY
LISTCONTROL OPENRULE	ORIA ORII ORIR OROA OROI OROR ORTP ORVE ORVL ORVS
LISTCONTROL OPTION	ACCT AUD BLP BKPP CATS CDS CMDD CMDO CRP DRP DSPD DSPM DTE EXRB GDGC GDGD IPL JDS JRNF JRNT LCT LCTK LRED MCAT MDS MEDN MOP MRP MSGF MVBY OPM NOT PDAC PDA PDAC PDAL PDAS PSFX PSF2 RC RCF RM RTBY RUB SID SLM SMP SMUC SMUE SMUS SOSP SRHN SRIP SRPN SRTK SSM SSTY TVXD TVXP UNC VACT VCHG VDRA VDRC VDRP VMIN VREA VREC VREP VRJ VRSL XDRA XDRC XDRP
LISTCONTROL PRITITION	PTNA PTNL PTSA PTPP PTVE PTVL PTVS
LISTCONTROL REJECT	GRK RC TAC
LISTCONTROL SECCLS	CLS ERS MSG NME RC SEC SMF
LISTCONTROL SECLEVEL	CLS DNM ERS MSG NME RC SEC SMF
LISTCONTROL STATUS	STDS STIS STIT STIV STLA STLH STLO STLR STNH STPL STQC STQN STQR STRF STRH STRM STRT STSA STSH STSL STSO STST STTQ STTR STTS STTT
LISTCONTROL VLPOOL	ACT MEDN MOP PDS PID PLN PRF PSN PTP SCRML XDC
LISTDATASET	ABND BESK BLKC BLKS BLKT BLK6 CDTJ CJBN CLS CPGM CRAT CTLG CTM DC DD DEV DLRJ DLTJ DLWJ DPCT DSEQ DSN DSS6 ENTN FILE LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LDD LDEV LINE LPGM LRCL LRED LSTP MC MSGL MSGN NME OWN OXDJ PSZ6 RCFM RSNC RTDJ RTNC SC SG STEP SVCN SYS TZ VEX VJBN VNME VOL VRSR VSCD VSCN VTYP XDSB XDTJ 2JBN 2NME 2SCD 2SCN
LISTOWNER	ADL DPT EML EMN EMU ENTN ETL FOR ITL LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LINE MSGL MSGN OWN RSNC RTNC SUR SVCN TZ VLN
LISTPRODUCT	ENTN FCD LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LINE MSGL MSGN OWN PDSC PNME PNUM RCK RSNC RTNC SVCN TZ VER VLN VOL
LISTTRACK	ENTN LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LINE LOC MEDN MSGL MSGN PID RCK RSNC RST RTNC SVCN VOL
LISTVOLUME	ACN ACT ADTJ ATM AVL BIN BMN CDTJ CJBN CLS CRAT CRID CTM CTNR DBIN DBMN DEN DESC DEST DLRJ DLWJ DSC DSEQ DSN DSR DSTT D12 ENTN EXRB FCD HLD HLOC HLOT INTR KEL1 KEL2 KEM1 KEM2 LBL LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LDEV LINE LOAN LOC LOCT LVC LVN MDNF MDRX MDTX MEDA MEDC MEDN MEDR MEDT MOVN MSGL MSGN MVS NLOC NLOT NME NVL OAC OBMN OBN OCE OLOC OLON OLOT OWN OXDJ PEND PNUM PRD PSZ6 PVL PWT RBYS RCK RLPR RM RMSB RSNC RTDJ RTNC SDTJ SEQ SG STVC SVCN TRD TWT TZ UID01 UID02 UID03 UID04 UID05 UID06 UID07 UID08 UID09 UID10 UID11 UID12 USEC USEM USE6 VAC VCAP VER VM VMIN VNDR VOL VOLT VOL1 VPCT VRSI VRXI VST VWMC WORM WWID XDSB XDTJ

Table 17. Structured field introducers by subcommand (continued)

Subcommand	Structured field introducers
LISTVRS	DDTJ DESC DLRJ ENTN LCDJ LCID LCSI LCTM LCUD LCUT LINE LOC MSGL MSGN NVRS OWN PRY RET RSNC RTNC SC1 SVCN TLR TYP TZ VANX VDD VJBN VRC VRS VRSI VRXI
SEARCHBIN	CONT ENTN LINE LOC MEDN MIV MOV MSGL MSGN OVOL RCK RSNC RST RTNC SVCN TZ VOL
SEARCHDATASET	CDTJ CONT CTM DSN ENTN FILE KEYF KEYT LINE LRED MSGL MSGN OWN OXDJ RSNC RTDJ RTNC SVCN VOL XDTJ
SEARCHDATASET(EXPAND=YES)	The same SFIs as the LISTDATASET subcommand.
SEARCHOWNER	ADL CONT DPT EML EMN EMU ETL FOR ITL OWN SUR TZ VLN
SEARCHPRODUCT	CONT ENTN FCD LINE MSGL MSGN OWN PNME PNUM RSNC RTNC SVCN VER VLN VOL
SEARCHPRODUCT(EXPAND=YES)	The same SFIs as the LISTPRODUCT subcommand.
SEARCHRACK	CONT ENTN LINE LOC MEDN MSGL MSGN PID RCK RSNC RST RTNC SVCN VOL
SEARCHVOLUME	ADTJ AVL CONT DESC DSC DSR ENTN EXRB HLD HLOC INTR KEYF KEYT LBL LINE LOAN LOC LVC LVN MDNF MDRX MDTX MEDA MEDC MEDN MEDR MEDT MSGL MSGN OWN PEND RCK RSNC RTDJ RTNC SEQ SVCN TYPF TYPT VCAP VOL VST XDTJ
SEARCHVOLUME(EXPAND=YES)	The same SFIs as the LISTVOLUME subcommand.
SEARCHVRS	CONT DDTJ ENTN LINE LOC MSGL MSGN NVRS OWN PRY RET RSNC RTNC SVCN VANX VJBN VRS VRSI VRXI
SEARCHVRS(EXPAND=YES)	The same SFIs as the LISTVRS subcommand.





---

## Appendix C. DFSMSrmm application programming interface mapping macros

DFSMSrmm API macros can be used to generate mappings: This section discusses:

- The parameter list generated by the list form of the EDGXCI macro, as shown in “EDGXCI: Parameter list”
- The structured field definitions generated by the EDGXSF macro, as shown in “EDGXSF: Structured field definitions”

---

### EDGXCI: Parameter list

The mapping of the parameter list is generated by the list form of the EDGXCI macro.

The EDGXCI mapping macro is provided for information only. Although the fields and values of the parameter list are shown here, your application program should not directly access and modify the parameter list. Always use macro EDGXCI.

```
MYPL    DS    0D                ++ EDGXCI PARM LIST
MYPL_XVERSION DS XL1           ++ INPUT XVERSION
MYPL_XOPERATION DS XL1         ++ XOPERATION
MYPL_XOPERATION_BEGIN EQU 0    ++ XOPERATION.BEGIN KEYWORD
MYPL_XOPERATION_CONTINUE EQU 1 ++ XOPERATION.CONTINUE KEYWORD
MYPL_XOPERATION_RELEASE EQU 2  ++ XOPERATION.RELEASE KEYWORD
MYPL_XOPERATION_ENDALL EQU 3   ++ XOPERATION.ENDALL KEYWORD
MYPL_XOUTPUT DS XL1           ++ XOUTPUT
MYPL_XOUTPUT_LINES EQU 0       ++ XOUTPUT.LINES KEYWORD
MYPL_XOUTPUT_FIELDS EQU 1      ++ XOUTPUT.FIELDS KEYWORD
MYPL_XEXPAND DS XL1           ++ XEXPAND
MYPL_XEXPAND_YES EQU 0         ++ XEXPAND.YES KEYWORD
MYPL_XEXPAND_NO EQU 1         ++ XEXPAND.NO KEYWORD
MYPL_XAPIADDR DS A            ++ XAPIADDR
MYPL_XOUTBUFADDR DS A         ++ XOUTBUFADDR
MYPL_XSUBCMDADDR DS A         ++ XSUBCMDADDR
MYPL_XTOKEN DS CL4            ++ XTOKEN
MYPL_XMULTI DS XL1           ++ XMULTI
MYPL_XMULTI_NO EQU 0          ++ XMULTI.NO KEYWORD
MYPL_XMULTI_YES EQU 1         ++ XMULTI.YES KEYWORD
MYPL_XRSV0001 DS CL7          ++ RESERVED XRSV0001
MYPL_XRSV0002 DS CL4          ++ RESERVED XRSV0002
MYPL_XRSV0003 DS CL8          ++ RESERVED XRSV0003
MYPLL   EQU    *-MYPL         ++ LENGTH OF PLIST
```

Figure 35. Mapping of the parameter list using the list form of EDGXCI

---

### EDGXSF: Structured field definitions

Use macro EDGXSF in your application program to define the data that the DFSMSrmm API returns in your output buffer. This section includes:

- “EDGXSF parameters” on page 104
- “EDGXSF mapping” on page 104
- “EDGXSF labeling conventions” on page 106

## EDGXSF parameters

The EDGXSF parameters are:

**DSECT=**YES

**DSECT=**NO

An optional parameter that specifies whether a DSECT statement is generated. The default is DSECT=YES.

**DSECT=**YES

Indicates that a DSECT statement should be generated.

**DSECT=**NO

Indicates that a DSECT statement should not be generated.

**,LIST=**YES

**,LIST=**NO

An optional parameter that specifies whether the macro expansion is printed. The default is LIST=YES.

**,LIST=**YES

Indicates to print the expansion.

**,LIST=**NO

Indicates do not print the expansion.

**,TITLE=**YES

**,TITLE=**NO

An optional parameter that specifies whether the macro title is printed. The default is TITLE=YES.

**,TITLE=**YES

Indicates to print the title.

**,TITLE=**NO

Indicates do not print the title

## EDGXSF mapping

Always use macro EDGXSF to determine the exact labels used to define the DFSMSrmm structured field introducers. The tables in this topic show the dummy control section and the data types that define the generic mapping for the structured field introducers defined in Appendix A, "Structured field introducers (SFIs)," on page 77.

<b>Common Name:</b>	API Structure Field Introducers
<b>Macro ID:</b>	EDGXSF
<b>DSECT Name:</b>	XSF_SFI
<b>Owning Component:</b>	DFSMSrmm (DF186)
<b>Eye-Catcher ID:</b>	None
<b>Storage Attributes:</b>	Subpool: user specified Key: any key Residency: 31 bit
<b>Size:</b>	Variable
<b>Created by:</b>	Caller
<b>Pointed to by:</b>	N/A
<b>Serialization:</b>	None
<b>Function:</b>	The XSF_SFI area is initialized by DFSMSrmm when an API call is made via the EDGXCI executable macro

Table 18. Structure XSF\_OUTBUF

Offset		Offset		Len	Name(Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		*	XSF_OUTBUF	Output buffer
0	(0)	SIGNED		4	XSF_OUTBUF_BUFLNG	Output buffer length
4	(4)	SIGNED		4	XSF_OUTBUF_RQDLNG	Required buffer length
8	(8)	SIGNED		4	XSF_OUTBUF_DATA LNG	Length of output data
12	(C)	CHARACTER		*	XSF_OUTBUF_FIELDS	Start of structured fields
Structured Field Introducers for Structured Fields						
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		*	XSF_SFI	Structured field introducers
0	(0)	CHARACTER		8	XSF_SFI_HD	
0	(0)	SIGNED		2	XSF_SFI_LENGTH	Length
2	(2)	CHARACTER		3	XSF_SFI_ID	Identifier
2	(2)	CHARACTER		2	XSF_SFI_IDVAL	Identifier value
4	(4)	CHARACTER		1	XSF_SFI_IDQUAL	Identifier qualifier
5	(5)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_TYPE	Type
7	(7)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_DTYPE	Data type
8	(8)	CHARACTER		*	XSF_SFI_DATA	Start of data
Compound SFI definition						
8	(8)	STRUCTURE		14	XSF_SFI_COMPTYPE1	Compound section
8	(8)	CHARACTER		6	XSF_SFI_COMPDATA	
8	(8)	CHARACTER		6	XSF_SFI_COMPHDR	Compound header
8	(8)	CHARACTER		6	XSF_SFI_COMPENT	Compound entry
8	(8)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_COMPTYPE	Compound type
9	(9)	CHARACTER		3	XSF_SFI_FIELD1	
9	(9)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_LEN1	Length of first field
10	(A)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_DTYP1	Type of first field
11	(B)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_FACTOR	Factor for second field
12	(C)	CHARACTER		2	XSF_SFI_FIELD2	
12	(C)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_LEN2	Length of second field
13	(D)	UNSIGNED		1	XSF_SFI_DTYP2	Type of second field
14	(E)	CHARACTER		8	XSF_SFI_COMPVAL	The value

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
Data Types (XSF_SFI_DTYPE, XSF_SFI_DTYP1, XSF_SFI_DTYP2)				
1	HEX	00	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_UNDEF	Undefined data
1	HEX	01	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_CHAR_FIX	N byte character
1	HEX	02	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_BITFLAG	Bit flag byte (8 bits)
1	HEX	03	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_BIN8	1 byte (hex) value
1	HEX	04	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_BIN15	2 byte hex value
1	HEX	05	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_BIN31	4 byte hex value
1	HEX	06	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_BIN64	8 byte hex value
1	HEX	07	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_CHAR_VAR	Variable length character
1	HEX	08	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_COMPOUND	Compound SFI
1	HEX	09	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_JDATE	4 byte packed decimal date YYYYDDD
1	HEX	0A	XSF_SFI_DTYPE_TIME	4 byte packed decimal time HHMMSS
Compound Types (XSF_SFI_CompType)				
1	HEX	00	XSF_SFI_COMPTYPE_UNDEF	Undefined type
1	HEX	01	XSF_SFI_COMPTYPE_FACTOR	Factored type
Factors (XSF_SFI_Factor)				

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	HEX	00	XSF_SFI_FACTOR_BYTES	Value is in bytes
1	HEX	01	XSF_SFI_FACTOR_KB	Value is in kilobytes
1	HEX	02	XSF_SFI_FACTOR_MB	Value is in megabytes
1	HEX	03	XSF_SFI_FACTOR_GB	Value is in gigabytes
1	HEX	04	XSF_SFI_FACTOR_TB	Value is in terabytes

## EDGXSF labeling conventions

This topic includes the labeling conventions used in macro EDGXSF. The conventions are provided to assist you until such time as you are able to obtain macro EDGXSF.

### Labeling: Begin and End Resource groups

Resource groups, except for VOL and VRS, are defined using this format:

- XSF\_SFI\_ID\_xxxx and XSF\_xxxx\_LENGTH
- XSF\_SFI\_ID\_Exxxx and XSF\_Exxxx\_LENGTH

Here is a sample mapping of the Begin and End ACCESS group:

Len	Type	Value	Name
8	HEX	0008021000000000	XSF_SFI_ACCESS
3	HEX	021000	XSF_SFI_ID_ACCESS
2	HEX	0008	XSF_ACCESS_LENGTH
8	HEX	0008021080000000	XSF_SFI_EACCESS
3	HEX	021080	XSF_SFI_ID_EACCESS
2	HEX	0008	XSF_EACCESS_LENGTH

The VOL and VRS groups are defined using this format:

- XSF\_SFI\_ID\_xxx and XSF\_xxxGRP\_LENGTH
- XSF\_SFI\_ID\_Exxxx and XSF\_ExxxxGRP\_LENGTH

Here us a sample mapping of the Begin and End VOL group:

Len	Type	Value	Name
8	HEX	0008036000000000	XSF_SFI_VOLGRP
3	HEX	036000	XSF_SFI_ID_VOL
2	HEX	0008	XSF_VOLGRP_LENGTH
8	HEX	0008036080000000	XSF_SFI_EVOLGRP
3	HEX	036080	XSF_SFI_ID_EVOL
2	HEX	0008	XSF_EVOLGRP_LENGTH

### Labeling: Structured field introducers that introduce data

Structured field introducers introduce data and are defined using this format:

- XSF\_SFI\_xxxx\_ID
- XSF\_xxxx\_LENGTH
- XSF\_xxxx\_DTYPE

Here is a sample mapping of the ATM SFI:

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
8	HEX	000C80600000000A	XSF_SFI_ATM	Assigned time
3	HEX	806000	XSF_SFI_ATM_ID	
2	HEX	000C	XSF_ATM_LENGTH	
1	HEX	0A	XSF_ATM_DTYPE	

### Labeling: Flags

Output data for some structured field introducers are defined as bit flags using this format: XSF\_xxxx\_FLAG\_name.

Here is a sample mapping of the ACT SFI:

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
8	HEX	0009802000000002	XSF_SFI_ACT	Actions on release
3	HEX	802000	XSF_SFI_ACT_ID	
2	HEX	0009	XSF_ACT_LENGTH	
1	HEX	02	XSF_ACT_DTYPE	
1	HEX	80	XSF_ACT_FLAG_SCRATCH	
1	HEX	40	XSF_ACT_FLAG_REPLACE	
1	HEX	20	XSF_ACT_FLAG_INIT	
1	HEX	10	XSF_ACT_FLAG_ERASE	
1	HEX	08	XSF_ACT_FLAG_RETURN	
1	HEX	04	XSF_ACT_FLAG_NOTIFY	

### Labeling: Bin(8) data

Output data for some structured field introducers are defined as one-byte binary numbers using this format: XSF\_xxxx\_DATA\_name.

Here is a sample mapping of the LOCT SFI:

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
8	HEX	000984E000000003	XSF_SFI_LOCT	Location type
3	HEX	84E000	XSF_SFI_LOCT_ID	
2	HEX	0009	XSF_LOCT_LENGTH	
1	HEX	03	XSF_LOCT_DTYPE	
1	NUMB HEX	00	XSF_LOCT_DATA_SHELF	
1	NUMB HEX	01	XSF_LOCT_DATA_STORE_BUILTIN_BINS	
1	NUMB HEX	02	XSF_LOCT_DATA_MANUAL	
1	NUMB HEX	03	XSF_LOCT_DATA_AUTO	
1	NUMB HEX	04	XSF_LOCT_DATA_STORE_BINS	
1	NUMB HEX	05	XSF_LOCT_DATA_STORE_NOBINS	
1	NUMB HEX	06	XSF_LOCT_DATA_INCTNR	

### Unlabeled data

These output data types are unlabeled:

- Fixed-length and variable-length character data
- Two-byte binary values
- Four-byte binary values
- Dates
- Times



---

## Appendix D. Hexadecimal example of an output buffer

This topic provides an example and discussion of a hexadecimal representation of the contents of an output buffer for a SEARCHDATASET subcommand request. You can modify this example for use in your installation.

---

### Hexadecimal representation of an output buffer

Figure 36 is a hexadecimal representation of the contents in an output buffer that might be produced for the SEARCHDATASET VOLUME(VOL001) subcommand shown in “Requesting standard output” on page 51. This format is used:

- Relative buffer address shown as 2-byte values.
- Buffer contents are shown in groups of 8-bytes.

```
0000 0000100000000000 0000008400080260 00000000001A82A0 00000007D9D4D4E4
0020 E2C5D94BC6C9C5D3 C44BE3C5E2E3000E 8BC000000001E5D6 D3F0F0F1000F8700
0040 00000007D9D4D4E4 E2C5D9000C8A9E00 000005FFFF9D9000 0C81300000000920
0060 05320F000C81A000 00000A0658226F00 0C83300000000500 0000010008026080
0080 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000

0FFC 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000
0FFE 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000 0000000000000000
```

Figure 36. Hexadecimal representation of the contents of an output buffer

---

### Description of the contents of an output buffer

The first line of the output buffer shown in Figure 36 shows:

```
0000 0000100000000000 0000007100080260 00000000001B82A0 00000007D6E6D5C5
```

- Three 4-byte length fields:
  - 00001000  
This is the length you specified for the output buffer.
  - 00000000  
This means that the output buffer is large enough. When the buffer length is too small, DFSMSrmm sets this field with the size of the buffer needed. DFSMSrmm also returns return code 108 and reason code 10.
  - 00000084  
This is the total size of the data in the output buffer, including the length of this field. You can use this data length to determine when there is no more data to process.
- Eight structured fields:
  - 0008026000000000  
This is the Begin DATASET group SFI, which begins at offset x'000C' into the output buffer. Use this SFI to confirm that you are processing a DATASET SFI. When you do not want to process a group of structured fields, scan to the end of the group by looking for the corresponding End SFI, such as, the End DATASET group SFI in this example.

The first and second lines of the output buffer shown in Figure 36 show:

```
0000 0000100000000000 0000007100080260 00000000001B82A0 00000007D6E6D5C5
0020 D9D6D5C54BC6C9C5 D3C44BE3C5E2E300 0E8BC000000001E5 D6D3F0F0F1001087
```

- Data Set Name structured field
  - 001B82A000000007 D6E6D5C5D9D6D5C54BC6C9C5D3C44BE3C5E2E3  
This is the Data Set Name structured field, which begins at offset x'0014' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte DSN SFI and, in this example, the 19-byte data set name (OWNERONE.FIELD.TEST). The length of the structured field is 27 bytes (8 plus 19) as shown by the x'001B' value at the beginning of the field.
- Volume Serial structured field
  - 000E8BC000000001 E5D6D3F0F0F1  
This is the Volume Serial structured field, which begins at offset x'002F' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte VOL SFI and the 6-byte volume serial (VOL001).

The second and third lines of the output buffer shown in Figure 36 on page 109 show:

```
0020 D9D6D5C54BC6C9C5 D3C44BE3C5E2E300 0E8BC000000001E5 D6D3F0F0F1001087
0040 0000000007D6E6D5 C5D9D6D5C5000C81 3000000009199711 7C000C81A0000000
```

- Owner structured field
  - 0010870000000007 D6E6D5C5D9D6D5C5  
This is the Owner structured field, which begins at offset x'003D' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte OWN SFI and the 8-byte owner (OWNERONE).
- Create Date structured field
  - 000C813000000009 1997117C  
This is the Create Date structured field, which begins at offset x'004D' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte CDTJ SFI and the 4-byte packed-decimal date (x'1997117C').

The third and fourth lines of the output buffer shown in Figure 36 on page 109 show:

```
0040 0000000007D6E6D5 C5D9D6D5C5000C81 3000000009199711 7C000C81A0000000
0060 0A0815270C000C83 3000000005000000 0100080260800000 0000000000000000
```

- Create Time structured field
  - 000C81A00000000A 0815270C  
This is the Create Time structured field, which begins at offset x'0059' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte CTM SFI and the 4-byte packed-decimal time (x'0815270C').
- Physical File Sequence structured field
  - 000C833000000005 00000001  
This is the Physical File Sequence structured field, which begins at offset x'0065' into the output buffer. The structured field consists of the 8-byte FILE SFI and the 4-byte binary sequence number (x'00000001').
- End DATASET group SFI
  - 0008026080000000  
This is the End DATASET group SFI, which begins at offset x'0071' into the output buffer.



---

## Processing the contents of an output buffer

To process the contents of an output buffer, consider using these guidelines:

1. Base the XSF\_OUTBUF definition in macro EDGXSF as shown in Figure 37 on the address of the output buffer you are interested in.

XSF_OUTBUF	DSECT	Output Buffer
XSF_OUTBUF_BUFLNG	DS	1FL4 Buffer Length
XSF_OUTBUF_RQDLNG	DS	1FL4 Required Buffer Length
XSF_OUTBUF_DATA LNG	DS	1FL4 Length of Output Data
XSF_OUTBUF_FIELDS	DS	0C Start of Structured Fields

Figure 37. Output buffer definition

2. Base the XSF\_SFI definition in macro EDGXSF as shown in Figure 38 on the address of XSF\_OUTBUF\_FIELDS.

XSF_SFI	DSECT	Structured Field Introducers
XSF_SFI_LENGTH	DS	1FL2 Length
XSF_SFI_ID	DS	1CL0003 ID (identifier)
	ORG	XSF_SFI_ID
XSF_SFI_IDVAL	DS	1CL0002 ID (Identifier Value)
XSF_SFI_IDQUAL	DS	1CL0001 ID (Identifier Qualifier)
XSF_SFI_TYPE	DS	1FL1 Type
	DS	1CL0001 Reserved
XSF_SFI_DTYPE	DS	1FL1 Data type
XSF_SFI_LEN	EQU	*-XSF_SFI
XSF_SFI_DATA	DS	0C Start of Data

**Note:** XSF\_SFI\_DATA can contain compound data with an internal structure of:

```
XSF_SFI_CompType
XSF_SFI_LEN1
XSF_SFI_DTYPE1
XSF_SFI_Factor
XSF_SFI_LEN2
XSF_SFI_DTYPE2
XSF_SFI_Value
```

Figure 38. SFI definition

3. Find the type of structured field you are processing by using the two-byte structured field identifier at XSF\_SFI\_IDVAL. The values of XSF\_SFI\_IDQUAL for ADL, address line SFI, and UID, User ID SFI, described in Appendix A, "Structured field introducers (SFIs)," on page 77 are not constant values.
4. Move to the next structured field by adding the length at XSF\_SFI\_LENGTH to the XSF\_SFI pointer.
5. Verify that you have reached the end of the valid data in the output buffer by using the length of the output data at XSF\_OUTBUF\_DATA LNG.
6. Determine the type of data you are processing, by using the value in XSF\_SFI\_DTYPE.
7. Obtain the length of the data that starts at XSF\_SFI\_DATA, by subtracting XSF\_SFI\_LEN from the structured field length at XSF\_SFI\_LENGTH. in the output buffer.
8. Move to the end of the SFI by adjusting the pointer. In this example, when your pointer is at offset x'00000071' into the output buffer, there are two indicators that you are done with the contents of the buffer:
  - You are looking at the End DATASET group SFI.

**Note:** This is true only if you did not specify MULTI=YES in your call to the API. If you use MULTI=YES, your output buffer may contain more than one resource group.

- Adjusting the XSF\_SFI pointer by the length of this SFI (8 bytes) points you past the last byte of data in the buffer.

9. Repeat these steps to process each structured field.

In the examples shown in Figure 37 on page 111 and Figure 38 on page 111:

- Adding the length of the data (x'00000071') at XSF\_OUTBUF\_DATALNG to the address of XSF\_OUTBUF\_DATALNG results in the address just beyond the last byte of data in the output buffer. You might find this a useful double-check to ensure that you are looking at valid data.
- Your XSF\_SFI pointer is at the first structured field in the output buffer (offset 000C in the buffer), and the SFI identifier value at XSF\_SFI\_IDVAL (0260) tells you that the SFI is a Begin DATASET group. To move to the next structured field, add XSF\_SFI\_LENGTH (0008) to your pointer.
- Your XSF\_SFI pointer is now at the second structured field in the output buffer (offset 0014 in the buffer); XSF\_SFI\_IDVAL (82A0) identifies the SFI as DSN (Data Set Name); and XSF\_SFI\_LENGTH (001B) minus XSF\_SFI\_LEN (8) gives you a length of 19 bytes for the data set name. The type of data is variable-length character because the data type at XSF\_SFI\_DTYPE equals XSF\_SFI\_DTYPE\_CHAR\_VAR.

One method to process structured field introducers is to use an SFI lookup table containing ID values and addresses of corresponding processing routines. Another method is to use the XSF\_SFI\_DTYPE: Call an appropriate data-type routine with the address of the SFI or SFI data and the address of an output area as inputs.

After you finish processing this structured field, update the XSF\_SFI pointer to the next structured field.

---

## Appendix E. Accessibility

Publications for this product are offered in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and XHTML through the z/OS Information Center, at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zos/v2r1/index.jsp>. If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send an email to [mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com](mailto:mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com) or write to:

IBM® Corporation  
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments  
Department H6MA, Building 707  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
USA

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

---

### Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

---

### Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

---

### Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users accessing the Information Center using a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line, because they can be considered as a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that your screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, you know that your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The \* symbol can be used next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element \*FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 \\* FILE. Format 3\* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3\* \\* FILE indicates that syntax element \* FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol giving information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1\*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, this indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string following the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you should refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers:

- ? means an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ? symbol indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional; that is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.
- ! means a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicates that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number can specify a ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option for the FILE keyword. In this example, if you include the FILE keyword but do not specify an option, default option KEEP will be applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP only applies to the next

higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

- \* means a syntax element that can be repeated 0 or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the \* symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1\* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3\*, 3 HOST, and 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

**Note:**

1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (\*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
  2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you could write HOST STATE, but you could not write HOST HOST.
  3. The \* symbol is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.
- + means a syntax element that must be included one or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that this syntax element must be included one or more times; that is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the \* symbol, the + symbol can only repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the \* symbol, is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.



---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing  
Legal and Intellectual Property Law  
IBM Japan, Ltd.  
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku  
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

Site Counsel  
IBM Corporation  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information might contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

---

## Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS™, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted



for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

---

## Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS (<http://www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/>)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

---

## Programming interface information

This publication documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of DFSMSrmm.

---

## Trademarks

DFSMSrmm  
IBM  
IBMLink  
RACF  
z/OS  
z/VM

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Apache Tomcat and Tomcat are trademarks of the Apache Software Foundation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



---

# Index

## Numerics

2JBN ('8C8000') - Secondary VRS Jobname Mask 97  
2NME ('8C9000') - Secondary VRS Mask 97  
2SCD ('8CA000') - Secondary VRS Subchain Start Date 97  
2SCN ('8CB000') - Secondary VRS Subchain Name 97

## A

abbreviations for subcommands 2  
ABND ('800800') - closed by Abend 81  
accessibility 113  
    contact IBM 113  
    features 113  
account number SFI 81  
accounting source SFI 81  
ACCT ('800800') - Accounting Source 81  
ACN ('801000') - Account Number 81  
ACS ('801800') - SMSACS 81  
ACT ('802000') - Actions on release 81  
Action Status SFI 81  
actions on release SFI 81  
Actions Pending SFI 90  
ADDBIN  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADDDATASET  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADDOWNER  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADDPRODUCT  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADDRACK  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
address line SFI 81  
ADDVOLUME  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADDVRS  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
ADL ('803001') - Address Line 81  
ADTJ ('804000') - Assigned Date 81  
API methods 20  
application programming interface mapping macros 103  
assigned date SFI 81  
assigned time SFI 81  
assistive technologies 113  
AST ('805000') - Action Status 81  
ATM ('806000') - Assigned Time 81  
AUD ('807000') - SMF Audit Record Number 81

authentication 28  
Automove SFI 86  
AVL ('808000') - Volume Availability 81

## B

backup procedure name SFI 81  
BDTJ ('809000') - Last Control Data Set Backup Date 81  
Begin and End Resource group structured field introducers 78  
Begin and End Resource groups 56  
BESK ('809310') - CA Tape Encryption key index 81  
BIN ('80A000') - Bin Number 81  
Bin Count SFI 82  
Bin Number Media Name SFI 81  
bin number SFI 81  
Bin Numbers in DISTANT SFI 83  
Bin Numbers in LOCAL SFI 85  
Bin Status SFI 91  
Bin(8) data  
    labeling 107  
BKPP ('80B000') - Backup Procedure Name 81  
BLK6 ('80D0B0') - Total block count 81  
BLKC ('80C000') - Block Count 81  
BLKS ('80D000') - Block Size 81  
BLKT ('80D030') - Total block count 81  
block count SFI 81  
block size SFI 81  
BLP ('80E000') - BLP Option 81  
BLP option SFI 81  
BMN ('80F000') - Bin Number Media Name 81  
BTM ('810000') - Last Control Data Set Backup Time 81

## C

C++ classes 20  
CA Tape Encryption key index 81  
CACT ('811000') - Control Active Functions 82  
Catalog requests SFI 93  
Catalog status SFI 82  
Catalog Synchronize Date 82  
Catalog Synchronize in Progress SFI 84  
Catalog Synchronize Time 82  
CATRETPD Retention Period SFI 82  
CATS ('811800') - CATSYSID Value 82  
CATSYSID Value 82  
CDS ('812000') - Control Data Set Identifier 82  
CDS RESERVED SFI 93  
CDSQ ('812900') - Control Data Set ENQ 82  
CDSU ('812100') - Control Data Set Percentage Used SFI 82  
CDTJ ('813000') - Create Date 82

CHANGEDATASET  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
CHANGEOWNER  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
CHANGEPRODUCT  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
CHANGEVOLUME  
    SFIs for 59  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
character set  
    chart xii  
    use in statement xii  
CJBN ('814000') - Job Name 82  
CLIB ('815000') - Current Library Name 82  
Client IP address SFI 82  
Client/server host name SFI 82  
closed by Abend SFI 81  
CLS ('816000') - Security Class Description 82  
CMDD ('816900') - Command Authorization - DSN SFI 82  
CMDO ('8169A0') - Command Authorization - Owner SFI 82  
CNT ('817000') - Bin, Rack, or Volume Count 82  
Command Authorization - DSN SFI 82  
Command Authorization - Owner SFI 82  
command classes 20  
Common Time SFI 94  
compound SFI 77  
Compression ratio in hundredths SFI 82  
CONT ('057000') - Continue 80  
CONT SFI 80  
CONTINUE Operation 29  
continuing a request 7, 73  
Control Active Functions SFI 82  
Control Data Set Create Date SFI 87  
Control Data Set Create Time SFI 88  
Control Data Set ENQ SFI 82  
Control Data Set Identifier SFI 82  
Control Data Set Name SFI 87  
Control Data Set Percentage Used SFI 82  
Control Data Set Type SFI 88  
Count of volumes stacked on a stacked volume SFI 94  
CPGM ('817820') - Creating program name 82  
CRAT ('817890') - Compression ratio in hundredths 82  
Create Date SFI 82  
Create Time SFI 82  
Creating program name SFI 82  
Creating system ID for first file SFI 84  
CRID ('817900') - File 1 create user ID 82

CRP ('818000') - CATRETPD Retention Period 82  
 CSDT ('818800') - Catalog Synchronize Date 82  
 CSG ('819000') - Current Storage Group 82  
 CSHN ('819200') - Client/server host name 82  
 CSIP ('819250') - Client IP address 82  
 CSTM ('818800') - Catalog Synchronize Time 82  
 CSVE ('819600') - Stacked volume enable status 82  
 CTLG ('819800') - Catalog status 82  
 CTM ('81A000') - Create Time 82  
 CTNR ('81A300') - In container 82  
 Current label version SFI 86  
 Current Library Name SFI 82  
 Current Storage Group SFI 82

## D

Data Check Required in IPL SFI 85  
 Data Class SFI 83  
 data format 48  
 Data Set Count SFI 83  
 Data Set Name Mask SFI 83  
 Data Set Name SFI 83  
 Data Set Recording SFI 83  
 Data Set Sequence SFI 83  
 Data Set Size SFI 83  
 date format 54  
 Date Last Referenced/Read SFI 83  
 Date Last Written SFI 83  
 DBIN ('81A600') - Destination bin number 82  
 DBMN ('81A700') - Destination bin media name 83  
 DBN ('81B000') - Bin Numbers in DISTANT 83  
 DC ('81C000') - Data Class 83  
 DD ('81D000') - DD Name 83  
 DD Name SFI 83  
 DDTJ ('81E000') - Delete Date, or Last Store Update Date 83  
 Debug setting SFI 92  
 Default Lines Per Page SFI 85  
 Default Retention Period SFI 83  
 Delete Date SFI 83  
 DELETEDBIN  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 Deleted by disposition processing SFI 83  
 DELETEDDATASET  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 DELETEOWNER  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 DELETEPRODUCT  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 DELETERACK  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 DELETEVOLUME  
 SFIs for 60

DELETEVOLUME (*continued*)  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 DELETEVRS  
 SFIs for 60  
 subcommand abbreviation 2  
 delimiters xii  
 DEN ('81F000') - Media Density 83  
 DESC ('820000') - Volume or VRS Description 83  
 DEST ('821000') - Destination Name 83  
 Destination bin media name SFI 83  
 Destination bin number SFI 82  
 Destination Name SFI 83  
 Destination Type SFI 83  
 DEV ('822000') - Device Number 83  
 Device Number SFI 83  
 DFSMSrmm API 15  
 DFSMSrmm API Command C++  
 Classes 20  
 DFSMSrmm API Command Classes 20  
 DFSMSrmm API Command Java  
 Classes 20, 21  
 DFSMSrmm API with Web services 25  
 DFSMSrmm System ID SFI 92  
 Disposition DD name SFI 83  
 Disposition Message Prefix SFI 83  
 DLR/DLRJ ('823000') - Date Last Referenced/Read 83  
 DLTD ('823700') - Deleted by disposition processing 83  
 DLWJ ('824000') - Date Last Written 83  
 DNM ('825000') - Data Set Name Mask 83  
 DPCT ('825E00') - Percent of volume 83  
 DPT ('826000') - Owner's department 83  
 DRP ('827000') - Default Retention Period 83  
 DSC ('828000') - Data Set Count 83  
 DSEQ ('829000') - Data Set Sequence 83  
 DSN ('82A000') - Data Set Name 83  
 DSPD ('82A500') - Disposition DD name 83  
 DSPM ('82AA00') - Disposition message prefix 83  
 DSR ('82B000') - Data Set Recording 83  
 DSS6 ('82B030') - Data Set Size 83  
 DSTT ('82B200') - Destination Type 83  
 DSYS ('82BB00') - Creating system ID for first file 84  
 DTE ('82C000') - Installation Date Format 84  
 DTM ('82D000') - Last Store Update Run Time 84

## E

EBIN ('82D500') - Extended bin enable status 84  
 EDG\_EXIT100 installation exit status 97  
 EDG\_EXIT200 installation exit status 97  
 EDG\_EXIT300 installation exit status 97  
 EDGXAPI module 3  
 EDGXCI  
 reason codes 9  
 return codes 9

EDGXCI macro  
 specifying TSO subcommand input in 29  
 EDGXCI macro syntax 5  
 EDGXCI: Call DFSMSrmm Interface 3  
 EDGXHINT 41  
 EDGXSF  
 labeling conventions 106  
 mapping 104  
 parameters 104  
 EDGXSF Structured Field  
 Definitions 103  
 EML ('82DFF0') - Internet ID 84  
 EMN ('82E000') - Owner's Node 84  
 EMU ('82F000') - Owner's User ID 84  
 ENTN ('053000') - Number of Entries 80  
 ETL ('830000') - Owner's External Telephone Number 84  
 expanded output 52  
 EXPDTRD action SFI 96  
 EXPDTRD count SFI 96  
 EXPDTRD percent SFI 96  
 Expiration Date Check SFI 96  
 Expiration Date Ignore SFI 96  
 Expiration date set by SFI 97  
 Expiration Date SFI 96  
 EXRB ('830800') - retained by 84  
 Extended bin enable status SFI 84  
 External Media Type 87  
 External Recording Technology SFI 87

## F

FCD ('831000') - Product Feature Code 84  
 FCSP ('831800') - Catalog Synchronize in Progress 84  
 FDB ('832000') - Free Bins in DISTANT Location 84  
 field format for data 48  
 FILE ('833000') - Physical File Sequence 84  
 File 1 create user ID 82  
 flags  
 labeling 107  
 FLB ('834000') - Free Bin Numbers in LOCAL 84  
 FOR ('835000') - Owner's Forename 84  
 FRB ('836000') - Free Bin Numbers in REMOTE 84  
 FRC ('400000') - Function Return Code 79  
 Free Bin Numbers in LOCAL SFI 84  
 Free Bin Numbers in REMOTE SFI 84  
 Free Bins in DISTANT Location SFI 84  
 Free Rack Numbers in Library SFI 84  
 freeing resources 38  
 FRK ('837000') - Free Rack Numbers in Library 84  
 FRS ('401000') - Function Reason Code 79  
 Function Reason Code SFI 79  
 Function Return Code SFI 79

## G

GDG CYCLEBY 84  
GDG DUPLICATE 84  
GDGC ('837800') - GDG CYCLEBY 84  
GDGD ('837805') - GDG DUPLICATE 84  
Generic Rack Number SFI 84  
GETVOLUME  
    SFIs for 60  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
GRK ('838000') - Generic Rack  
    Number 84

## H

high level assembler 1  
HLD ('838F40') - HOLD 84  
HLOC ('839000') - Home Location 84  
HLOT ('839200') - Home Location  
    Type 85  
HOLD SFI 84  
Home Location SFI 84  
Home Location Type SFI 85

## I

In container SFI 82  
Input action SFI 89  
Input ignore condition SFI 89  
Input reject condition SFI 89  
Installation Date Format SFI 84  
Installation RACF Support SFI 91  
Integrated Removable Media Manager  
    SFI 85  
Internet ID SFI 84  
INTR ('83A000') - Volume Intransit  
    Status 85  
IPL ('83B000') - Data Check Required in  
    IPL 85  
IRMM ('83B30') - Integrated Removable  
    Media Manager 85  
ITL ('83C000') - Owner's Internal  
    Telephone Number 85

## J

Java class 20  
Java methods 21  
JBDT ('83CA00') - Last Journal Backup  
    Date SFI 85  
JBTM ('83CB00') - Last Journal Backup  
    Time SFI 85  
JDS ('83D000') - Journal Name 85  
Job Name SFI 82  
Journal Name SFI 85  
Journal Percentage Used SFI 85  
Journal status SFI 85  
Journal transaction SFI 85  
JOURNALFULL Parmlib Value SFI 85  
JRNF ('83E000') - JOURNALFULL  
    Parmlib Value 85  
JRNS ('83EA00') - Journal status 85  
JRNT ('83ED00') - Journal transaction 85  
JRNU ('83F000') - Journal Percentage  
    Used 85

## K

KEL1 ('83F500') - Key encryption key  
    label 1 85  
KEL2 ('83F505') - Key encryption key  
    label 2 85  
KEM1 ('83F520') - Key encoding  
    mechanism for key label 1 85  
KEM2 ('83F525') - Key encoding  
    mechanism for key label 2 85  
Key encoding mechanism for key label 1  
    SFI 85  
Key encoding mechanism for key label 2  
    SFI 85  
Key encryption key label 1 SFI 85  
Key encryption key label 2 SFI 85  
Key From SFI 80  
Key to SFI 80  
keyboard  
    navigation 113  
    PF keys 113  
    shortcut keys 113  
KEYF ('054000') - Key From 80  
KEYT ('054200') - Key to 80

## L

labeling  
    Begin and End Resource groups 106  
    labeling 106  
    Bin(8) data 107  
    flags 107  
    structured field introducers that  
        introduce data 106  
Last change date SFI 85  
Last change system ID SFI 85  
Last change time SFI 85  
Last change user ID SFI 85  
Last Control Data Set Backup Date  
    SFI 81  
Last Control Data Set Backup Time  
    SFI 81  
Last control data set extract date SFI 91  
Last Control Data Set Extract Time  
    SFI 91  
Last Drive SFI 86  
Last Expiration Processing Start Date  
    SFI 92  
Last Expiration Processing Start Time  
    SFI 92  
Last Inventory Management Expiration  
    Time SFI 97  
Last Inventory Management Processing  
    Date SFI 95  
Last Inventory Management VRS Time  
    SFI 96  
Last Journal Backup Date SFI 85  
Last Journal Backup Time SFI 85  
last reference extra days SFI 86  
Last RESERVE time SFI 93  
Last Store Update Date SFI 83  
Last Store Update Run Time SFI 84  
Last used DD name SFI 85  
Last used job name SFI 86  
Last used program name SFI 86  
Last used step name SFI 86  
Last user change date SFI 85

Last user change time SFI 85  
LBL ('840000') - Volume Label Type 85  
LBN ('841000') - Bin Numbers in  
    LOCAL 85  
LCDJ ('841500') - Last change date 85  
LCID ('842000') - Last change user ID 85  
LCSI ('842500') - Last change system  
    ID 85  
LCT ('843000') - Default Lines Per  
    Page 85  
LCTK ('843100') - Local tasks 85  
LCTM ('843500') - Last change time 85  
LCUD ('843600') - Last user change  
    date 85  
LCUT ('843700') - Last user change  
    time 85  
LDAM ('84A100') - Automove 86  
LDD ('843B00') - Last used DD name 85  
LDDF ('844000') - Location Definition  
    Exists 85  
LDEV ('845000') - Last Drive 86  
LDLC ('846000') - Location Name 86  
LDLT ('847000') - Location Type 86  
LDMN ('848000') - Location Media  
    Name 86  
LDMT ('849000') - Location Management  
    Type 86  
LDPR ('84A000') - Location Priority 86  
Library Rack Numbers SFI 86  
limiting the amount of information  
    returned 73  
LINE ('84B000') - Output Data Line 86  
line format for data 48  
LISTBIN  
    SFIs for 61  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTCONTROL  
    SFIs for 61  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTCONTROL STATUS  
    SFIs for 64  
LISTDATASET  
    SFIs for 65  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTOWNER  
    SFIs for 66  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTPRODUCT  
    SFIs for 67  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTTRACK  
    SFIs for 67  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTVOLUME  
    SFIs for 67  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LISTVRS  
    SFIs for 69  
    subcommand abbreviation 2  
LJOB ('84B420') - Last used job name 86  
LOAN ('84C000') - Loan Location 86  
Loan Location SFI 86  
LOC ('84D000') - Location 86  
Local active tasks SFI 93  
Local held tasks SFI 93  
Local tasks SFI 85, 93  
Location Definition Exists SFI 85



Location Management Type SFI 86  
 Location Media Name SFI 86  
 Location name SFI 90  
 Location Name SFI 86  
 Location Priority SFI 86  
 Location SFI 86  
 Location Type SFI 86  
 LOCT ('84E000') - Location Type 86  
 Logical Record Length SFI 86  
 LPGM ('84E760') - Last used program name 86  
 LRCL ('84F000') - Logical Record Length 86  
 LRED ('84F800') - last reference extra days 86  
 LRK ('850000') - Number of Library Rack Numbers 86  
 LSTP ('850370') - Last used step name 86  
 LVC ('850500') - current label version 86  
 LVN ('850A00') - Required label version 87

## M

management class attributes enabling SFI 87  
 Management Class SFI 87  
 mapping macros  
 EDGXCI 103  
 EDGXSf 103  
 Master Overwrite SFI 88  
 Matching VRS Job Name SFI 95  
 Matching VRS Name SFI 95  
 Matching VRS Type SFI 96  
 MAXHOLD Value SFI 92  
 Maximum Retention Period SFI 88  
 MC ('851000') - Management Class 87  
 MCAT ('851200') - management class attributes enabling 87  
 MDNF ('851400') - Media Information Name 87  
 MDRA ('851980') - MEDINF replace policy 87  
 MDRP ('8519C0') - MEDINF replace policy 87  
 MDRT ('8519E0') - MEDINF replace policy 87  
 MDRW ('8519F0') - MEDINF replace policy 87  
 MDRX ('851A00') - External Recording Technology 87  
 MDS ('852000') - Control Data Set Name 87  
 MDTJ ('853000') - Control Data Set Create Date 87  
 MDTX ('853400') - External Media Type 87  
 MEDA ('854000') - Media Special Attributes 87  
 MEDC ('855000') - Media Compaction 87  
 Media Compaction SFI 87  
 Media Density SFI 83  
 Media Information Name SFI 87  
 Media Name SFI 87  
 Media Recording Format SFI 87  
 Media Special Attributes SFI 87

Media Type SFI 88  
 MEDINF replace policy SFI 87  
 MEDN ('856000') - Media Name 87  
 MEDR ('857000') - Media Recording Format 87  
 MEDT ('858000') - Media Type 88  
 memory size limitation 26  
 Message Line SFI 80  
 Message Number SFI 80  
 Message SFIs 80  
 Message Text Case SFI 88  
 Message Variable SFIs 80  
 message variables  
 structured field introducers 57  
 messages  
 structured field introducers 57  
 MFR ('859000') - Source Location Name 88  
 MID ('85A000') - Mount message ID 88  
 MIV ('85A500') - Moving-in volume 88  
 MOP ('85C000') - Master Overwrite 88  
 Mount message ID SFI 88  
 MOV ('85A900') - Moving-out volume 88  
 Move By SFI 88  
 Move Mode SFI 88  
 Move Status SFI 88  
 Move Type SFI 88  
 Movement Tracking Date SFI 92  
 Moving-in volume SFI 88  
 Moving-out volume SFI 88  
 MOVm ('85B000') - Move Mode 88  
 MRP ('85D000') - Maximum Retention Period 88  
 MSGF ('85E000') - Case of Message Text 88  
 MSGL ('051000') - Message Line 80  
 MSGN ('052000') - Message Number 80  
 MST ('85F000') - Move Status 88  
 MTM ('860000') - Control Data Set Create Time 88  
 MTO ('861000') - Target Location Name 88  
 MTP ('862000') - Control Data Set Type 88  
 MTY ('862800') - Move Type 88  
 multiple parameter list, multiple token areas 37  
 multiple parameter list, single token area 36  
 MVBY ('862B00') - Move By 88  
 MVS ('863000') - MVS Use 88  
 MVS Use SFI 88

## N

navigation  
 keyboard 113  
 New requests held SFI 93  
 Next Vital Record Specification Name SFI 88  
 Next Volume SFI 88  
 Next VRS Value SFI 95  
 NLOC ('865000') - Required Location 88  
 NLOT ('865200') - Required location type 88

NME ('866000') - Security Class Name 88  
 NOSMT action for partition entry SFI 90  
 NOT ('866800') - Notify 88  
 Notices 117  
 Nowait requests SFI 93  
 Number of Bin Numbers in REMOTE SFI 90  
 Number of Entries SFI 80  
 Number of Volumes SFI 95  
 NVL ('867000') - Next Volume 88  
 NVRS ('868000') - Next VRS Name 88

## O

OAC ('869000') - Owner Access 89  
 OBMN ('86A000') - Old Bin Number Media Name 89  
 OBN ('86B000') - Old Bin Number 89  
 obtaining space for output buffer 12  
 OCE ('86B800') - Volume Information Recorded at O/C/EOV 89  
 Offset to Message ID SFI 92  
 Old Bin Number Media Name SFI 89  
 Old Bin Number SFI 89  
 Old loan location SFI 89  
 Old Location SFI 89  
 Old location type SFI 89  
 Old volume SFI 89  
 OLOC ('86C000') - Old Location 89  
 OLON ('86C100') - Old loan location 89  
 OLOT ('86C200') - Old location type 89  
 Operating Mode SFI 89  
 OPL ('86D000') - Position of Rack Number or Pool ID 89  
 OPM ('86E000') - Operating Mode 89  
 ORIA ('86E8A0') - Input action 89  
 Original Expiration Date SFI 89  
 ORII ('86E8A8') - Input ignore condition 89  
 ORIR ('86E8B8') - Input reject condition 89  
 OROA ('86EA00') - Output action 89  
 OROI ('86EA08') - Output ignore condition 89  
 OROR ('86EA18') - Output reject condition 89  
 ORTP ('86EF08') - Type of open rule entry 89  
 ORVE ('86EF8F') - Volume range end 89  
 ORVL ('86EF85') - Volume serial number 89  
 ORVS ('86EF80') - Volume range start 89  
 Output action SFI 89  
 output buffer  
 hexadecimal example of an output buffer 109  
 obtaining space for 12  
 processing contents of 111  
 Output Data Line SFI 86  
 Output ignore condition SFI 89  
 Output reject condition SFI 89  
 OVL ('86F000') - Position of Volume Serial 89  
 OVOL ('86F500') - Old volume 89  
 OWN ('870000') - Owner 89  
 Owner Access SFI 89

Owner SFI 89  
 Owner's department SFI 83  
 Owner's External Telephone Number SFI 84  
 Owner's Forename SFI 84  
 Owner's Internal Telephone Number SFI 85  
 Owner's Node SFI 84  
 Owner's Surname SFI 94  
 Owner's User ID SFI 84  
 OXDJ ('871000') - Original Expiration Date 89

## P

PACS ('801800') - PREACS 90  
 parallel processing 28  
 parameter lists  
   multiple parameter list, multiple token areas 37  
   multiple parameter list, single token area 36  
   single parameter list, multiple token areas 34  
   single parameter list, single token area 32  
 Parmlib Member Suffix SFI 90  
 PDA ('871E00') - PDA state 90  
 PDA block count SFI 90  
 PDA block size SFI 90  
 PDA log state SFI 90  
 PDA state SFI 90  
 PDA trace levels SFI 93  
 PDAC ('871E90') - PDA block count 90  
 PDAL ('871E30') - PDA log state 90  
 PDAS ('871E90') - PDA block size 90  
 PDS ('872000') - Pool Description 90  
 PDSC ('873000') - Product Description 90  
 PEND ('874000') - Actions Pending 90  
 Percent of volume SFI 83  
 Permanent Read Error SFI 90  
 Permanent Write Error SFI 90  
 persistence processing 28  
 Physical File Sequence SFI 84  
 Physical space used SFI 90  
 PID ('875000') - Pool Prefix 90  
 PLN ('876000') - Pool Name 90  
 PNME ('877000') - Product Software Name 90  
 PNUM ('878000') - Software Product Number 90  
 Pool Definition Pool Type SFI 90  
 Pool Definition RACF Option SFI 90  
 Pool Definition System ID SFI 90  
 Pool Description SFI 90  
 Pool Name SFI 90  
 Pool Prefix SFI 90  
 Position of Rack Number or Pool ID SFI 89  
 Position of Volume Serial SFI 89  
 PRD ('879000') - Permanent Read Errors 90  
 PREACS SFI 90  
 Previous Volume SFI 90  
 PRF ('87A000') - Pool Definition RACF Option 90

Primary VRS Subchain Name SFI 96  
 Primary VRS Subchain Start Date SFI 96  
 Priority SFI 90  
 Product Description SFI 90  
 Product Feature Code SFI 84  
 Product Software Name SFI 90  
 Programming Guidelines 29  
 programming requirements 3  
 PRTY ('87B000') - Priority 90  
 PSF2 ('87C010') - Second Parmlib Member Suffix 90  
 PSFX ('87C000') - Parmlib Member Suffix 90  
 PSN ('87D000') - Pool Definition System ID 90  
 PSZ6 ('87D300') - Physical space used 90  
 PTNA ('87DB00') - NOSMT action for partition entry 90  
 PTNL ('87DB0C') - Location name 90  
 PTP ('87E000') - Pool Definition Pool Type 90  
 PTSA ('87EB80') - SMT action for partition entry 90  
 PTTT ('87EBA8') - Type of partition entry 90  
 PTVE ('87EC0F') - Volume range end 90  
 PTVL ('87EC08') - Volume serial number 90  
 PTVS ('87EC00') - Volume range start 90  
 PVL ('87F000') - Previous Volume 90  
 PWT ('880000') - Permanent Write Errors 90

## Q

Queued requests SFI 93

## R

Rack Count SFI 82  
 Rack Number or Bin Number SFI 91  
 Rack Status SFI 91  
 RBN ('881000') - Number of Bin Numbers in REMOTE 90  
 RBYS ('881200') - Retain by set 91  
 RCF ('882000') - Installation RACF Support 91  
 RCFM ('883000') - Record Format 91  
 RCK ('884000') - Rack Number or Bin Number 91  
 RDTJ ('886000') - Last control data set extract date 91  
 Reason Code SFI 79  
 Reason code SFIs 79  
 reason codes  
   EDGXCI 9  
 Record Format SFI 91  
 Reject Type SFI 94  
 Release Action Scratch Immediate SFI 96  
 releasing all resources 36  
 Required label version SFI 87  
 Required location priority SFI 91  
 Required Location SFI 88  
 Required location type SFI 88  
 resources  
   freeing 38

resources (*continued*)

  obtaining 29  
   releasing 39  
 RET ('888000') - Retention Type 91  
 Retain by set SFI 91  
 Retain by SFI 91  
 retained by SFI 84  
 Retention Date SFI 91  
 Retention method set by SFI 91  
 Retention method SFI 91  
 Retention Type SFI 91  
 Return Code SFI 79  
 Return Code SFIs 79  
 return codes  
   EDGXCI 9  
 Reuse bin at SFI 91  
 reusing resources 29  
 RLPR ('888500') - Required location priority 91  
 RM ('888000') - Retention method 91  
 RMID ('889000') - Started procedure name 91  
 RMM status SFI 93  
 RmmApi class 20  
 RmmCommand class 20  
 RmmTransaction class 20  
 RMSB ('888A00') - Retention method set by 91  
 RSNC ('402000') - Reason Code 79  
 RST ('88A000') - Rack or Bin Status 91  
 RTBY ('88B900') - Retain by 91  
 RTDJ ('88C000') - Retention Date 91  
 RTM ('88E000') - Last Control Data Set Extract Time 91  
 RTNC ('403000') - Return Code 79  
 RUB ('88E500') - Reuse bin at 91

## S

SC ('890000') - Storage Class 91  
 SC1 ('894000') - Storenumber 92  
 Scratch Immediate SFI 96  
 Scratch mode SFI 92  
 Scratch Procedure Name SFI 92  
 SCRMM ('891000') - Scratch mode 92  
 SCST ('892000') - Security Class Status 92  
 SDTJ ('895000') - Movement Tracking Date 92  
 SEARCHBIN  
   SFIs for 70  
   subcommand abbreviation 2  
 SEARCHDATASET  
   SFIs for 70  
   subcommand abbreviation 2  
 SEARCHOWNER  
   SFIs for 71  
 SEARCHPRODUCT  
   SFIs for 71  
   subcommand abbreviation 2  
 SEARCHRACK  
   limiting the amount of information returned 73  
   SFIs for 72  
   subcommand abbreviation 2  
 SEARCHVOLUME  
   SFIs for 72

SEARCHVOLUME (*continued*)  
subcommand abbreviation 2

SEARCHVRS  
SFI for 72  
subcommand abbreviation 2

SEC ('896000') - Security Class  
Number 92

Second Parmlib Member Suffix SFI 90

Secondary VRS Jobname Mask SFI 97

Secondary VRS Mask SFI 97

Secondary VRS Subchain Name SFI 97

Secondary VRS Subchain Start Date  
SFI 97

Security Class Description SFI 82

Security Class Name SFI 88

Security Class Number SFI 92

Security Class Status SFI 92

sending comments to IBM xv

SEQ ('898000') - Volume Sequence 92

Server active tasks SFI 93

Server held tasks SFI 93

Server host name SFI 92

Server IP address SFI 92

Server listener SFI 93

Server number SFI 92

Server tasks SFI 92, 93

Service Name SFI 79

SG ('89A000') - Storage Group Name 92

shortcut keys 113

SID ('89B000') - DFSMSrmm System  
ID 92

single parameter list, multiple token  
areas 34

single parameter list, single token  
area 32

SLM ('89C000') - MAXHOLD Value 92

SMF audit record number SFI 81

SMF Security Record Number SFI 92

SMF System ID SFI 94

SMI ('89E000') - Offset to Message ID 92

SMP ('89E210') - System-managed tape  
purge 92

SMSACS SFI 81

SMT action for partition entry SFI 90

SMU ('89E220') - System-managed tape  
update 92

Software Product Number SFI 90

Software Product Version SFI 95

software requirements 1

SOSJ ('89F000') - Last Expiration  
Processing Start Date 92

SOSP ('8A0000') - Scratch Procedure  
Name 92

SOST ('8A1000') - Last XPROC Start  
Time 92

Source Location Name SFI 88

specifying TSO subcommand input  
in EDGXCI macro 29

SRHN ('8A1A00') - Server host name 92

SRIP ('8A1A30') - Server IP address 92

SRPN ('8A1A50') - Server number 92

SRTK ('8A1AF0') - Server tasks 92

SSM ('8A2000') - SMF Security Record  
Number 92

SSTY ('8A2500') - Subsystem type 92

Stacked volume enable status SFI 82

standard output 51

Started procedure name SFI 91

STDS ('8A2800') - Debug setting 92

STEP ('8A3000') - Step Name 92

Step Name SFI 92

STIS ('8A3200') - Task - IP verb state 92

STIT ('8A3201') - Task - IP verb time 93

STIV ('8A3203') - Task - IP verb 93

STLA ('8A3300') - Local active tasks 93

STLH ('8A3307') - Local held tasks 93

STLO ('8A3314') - Local tasks 93

STLR ('8A3317') - Last RESERVE time 93

STNH ('8A3400') - New requests held 93

Storage Class SFI 91

Storage Group Name SFI 92

Storenumbr SFI 92

STPL ('8A3450') - PDA trace levels 93

STQC ('8A3500') - Catalog requests 93

STQN ('8A3511') - Nawait requests 93

STQR ('8A3515') - Queued requests 93

STRF ('8A3600') - Task - requested  
function 93

STRH ('8A3602') - CDS RESERVED 93

STRM ('8A3607') - RMM status 93

STRT ('8A3614') - Task - requestor's  
system 93

structured field introducer  
data format 48  
definitions of 77  
for Begin and End Resource  
groups 78  
for Messages and Message  
Variables 80  
for Return and Reason Codes 79  
for subcommand output data  
format 77  
types of 55

structured field introducers  
messages and message variables 57

structured field introducers that introduce  
data  
labeling 106

structured field lengths 77

STSA ('8A3650') - Server active tasks 93

STSH ('8A3657') - Server held tasks 93

STSL ('8A3661') - Server listener 93

STSO ('8A3664') - Server tasks 93

STST ('8A3669') - Task - Start time 93

STTQ ('8A3700') - Task - requestor 93

STTR ('8A3701') - Task - requestor's  
type 93

STTS ('8A3702') - Task - status 93

STTT ('8A3703') - Task -Token 94

STVC ('8A3800') - Count of volumes  
stacked on a stacked volume 94

subcommand output data SFI 80

Subsystem type SFI 92

Summary of changes xvii

supported subcommands 2

SUR ('8A4000') - Owner's Surname 94

SVCN ('404000') - Service Name 79

syntax diagrams  
how to read x

syntax for EDGXCI 5

SYS ('8A5000') - SMF System ID 94

System-managed tape purge SFI 92

System-managed tape update SFI 92

**T**

TAC ('8A6000') - Reject Type 94

Tape volume exit purge option SFI 94

Target Location Name SFI 88

Task - IP verb SFI 93

Task - IP verb state SFI 92

Task - IP verb time SFI 93

Task - requested function SFI 93

Task - requestor SFI 93

Task - requestor's system SFI 93

Task - requestor's type SFI 93

Task - Start time SFI 93

Task - status SFI 93

Task - Token SFI 94

Temporary Read Error SFI 94

Temporary Write Error SFI 94

time format 55

Time Last Referenced SFI 94

Time Zone SFI 94

time zones  
using different 55

TLR ('8A6800') - Time Last  
Referenced 94

Total block count SFI 81

TRD ('8A7000') - Temporary Read  
Errors 94

TVEXTPURGE days SFI 94

TVXD ('8A7800') - TVEXTPURGE  
days 94

TVXP ('8A7900') - Tape volume exit purge  
option 94

TWT ('8A8000') - Temporary Write  
Errors 94

TYP ('8A9000') - VRS Type 94

TYPE ('055200') - Type To 80

Type From SFI 80

Type of open rule entry SFI 89

Type of partition entry SFI 90

Type To SFI 80

Types of structured field introducers 55

TYPF ('055000') - Type From 80

TZ ('8A9E00') - Time Zone 94

TZ SFI 55

**U**

UDDI registry 26

UDTJ ('8AA000') - User ID 94

UID ('8AB001') - User ID 94

UNC ('8AC000') - Uncatalog Option 94

Uncatalog Option SFI 94

unlabeled data 107

USE6 ('8AE030') - Volume Usage 94

USEC ('8AD000') - Volume Use  
Count 94

USEM ('8AE000') - Volume Usage  
(KB) 94

User ID SFI 94

user interface  
ISPF 113  
TSO/E 113

User Notification SFI 88

using multiple parameter lists 31

UTC ('8AE600') - Common Time 94

UTM ('8AE800') - User ID 94



## V

VAC ('8AF001') - Volume Access 95  
VACT ('8B0000') - VRSMIN Action 95  
VANX ('8B0800') - Next VRS Value 95  
VCAP ('8B0B00') - Volume/Media capacity 95  
VCHG ('8B1000') - VRSCCHANGE Value 95  
VDD ('8B2000') - VRS Delay Days 95  
VDRA ('8B2800') - VRSDROP action 95  
VDRC ('8B2802') - VRSDROP count 95  
VDRP ('8B280F') - VRSDROP percent 95  
VDTJ ('8B3000') - Last Inventory Management Processing Date 95  
Vendor information SFI 95  
VER ('8B4000') - Software Product Version 95  
VEX ('8B4100') - VRSEL exclude 95  
Vital Record Count SFI 95  
Vital Record Specification Delay Days SFI 95  
Vital record specification name SFI 96  
Vital Record Specification SFI 90  
Vital Record Specification Type SFI 94  
VJBN ('8B5000') - Matching VRS Job Name 95  
VLN ('8B6000') - Number of Volumes 95  
VM ('8B7000') - VM Use 95  
VM Use SFI 95  
VMIN ('8B8000') - VRSMIN Count Value 95  
VMV ('8B9000') - VRS Management Value 95  
VNDR ('8B9E00') - Vendor information 95  
VNME ('8BA000') - Matching VRS Name 95  
VOL ('8BC000') - Volume Serial 95  
VOL1 ('8BCD00') - VOL1 label volser 95  
VOL1 label volser SFI 95  
VOLT ('8BC200') - Volume type 95  
Volume Access SFI 95  
volume availability SFI 81  
Volume Count SFI 82  
Volume Description SFI 83  
Volume Information Recorded at O/C/EOV Indicator SFI 89  
Volume Intransit Status SFI 85  
Volume Label Type SFI 85  
Volume percent full SFI 95  
Volume range end SFI 89, 90  
Volume range start SFI 89, 90  
Volume Sequence SFI 92  
Volume serial number SFI 89, 90  
Volume Serial SFI 95  
Volume Status SFI 96  
Volume type SFI 95  
Volume Usage SFI 94  
Volume Use Count SFI 94  
Volume write mount count SFI 95  
Volume/Media capacity 95  
VPCT ('8BC300') - Volume percent full 95  
VRC ('8BD000') - Vital Record Count 95  
VREA ('8BD500') - VRSRETAIN action 96

VREC ('8BD502') - VRSRETAIN count 96  
VREP ('8BD50F') - VRSRETAIN percent 96  
VRJ ('8BE000') - VRS Job Name 96  
VRS ('8BF000') - Vital record specification name 96  
VRS Description SFI 83  
VRS Job Name SFI 95, 96  
VRS Management Value SFI 95  
VRS Retained Status SFI 96  
VRSCCHANGE Value SFI 95  
VRSDROP action SFI 95  
VRSDROP count SFI 95  
VRSDROP percent SFI 95  
VRSEL exclude 95  
VRSEL Value SFI 96  
VRSI ('8BF500') - Scratch immediate 96  
VRSL ('8BFA00') - VRSEL Value 96  
VRSMIN Action SFI 95  
VRSMIN Count Value SFI 95  
VRSR ('8C0000') - VRS Retained Status 96  
VRSRETAIN action SFI 96  
VRSRETAIN count SFI 96  
VRSRETAIN percent SFI 96  
VRXI ('8C0800') - Expiration Date Ignore 96  
VSCD ('8C1000') - Primary VRS Subchain Start Date 96  
VSCN ('8C1800') - Primary VRS Subchain Name 96  
VST ('8C2000') - Volume Status 96  
VTM ('8C3000') - Last Inventory Management VRS Time 96  
VTYP ('8C4000') - Matching VRS Type 96  
VWMC ('8B9100') - Volume write mount count 95

XDRP ('8C5D0F') - EXPDTRDROP percent 96  
XDSB ('8C6100') - Expiration date set by 97  
XDTJ ('8C6000') - Expiration Date 96  
XML output 22, 25  
XTM ('8C7000') - Last Inventory Management Expiration Time 97

## W

Web service client sample 27  
World-wide identifier SFI 96  
WORM ('8C4300') - Write Once Read Many 96  
Write Once Read Many SFI 96  
WWID ('8C4500') - World-wide identifier 96

## X

X100 ('8C78020') - EDG\_EXIT100 installation exit status 97  
X200 ('8C7801') - EDG\_EXIT200 installation exit status 97  
X300 ('8C7802') - EDG\_EXIT300 installation exit status 97  
XDC ('8C5000') - Expiration Date Check 96  
XDRA ('8C5D00') - EXPDTRDROP action 96  
XDRC ('8C5D02') - EXPDTRDROP count 96







Product Number: 5650-ZOS

Printed in USA

SC23-6872-00

